

Module Handbook Bachelor's Program Mechanical Engineering International (B.Sc.)

SPO 2017

Winter semester 2025/26

Date: 02/09/2025

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



Table Of Contents

1. About this handbook	5
1.1. Notes and rules	5
1.1.1. Begin and completion of a module	5
1.1.2. Module versions	5
1.1.3. General and partial examinations	5
1.1.4. Types of exams	5
1.1.5. Repeating exams	5
1.1.6. Additional accomplishments	6
1.1.7. Further information	6
2. Qualification Goals.....	7
3. Curriculum	8
4. Study and Examination Regulations	16
5. Amendment Statute 1	32
6. Amendment Statute 2	35
7. Statutes on the University's Selection Procedure	38
8. Study Program Structure.....	51
8.1. Orientation Exam	51
8.2. Bachelor's Thesis	51
8.3. Fundamentals of Engineering	51
8.4. Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International)	52
8.5. International Project Management and Soft Skills	52
8.6. Additional Examinations	52
9. Modules.....	53
9.1. Advanced Mathematics - M-MATH-104022	53
9.2. Bachelor's Thesis - M-MACH-103722	54
9.3. Computer Science [BSc-Modul 09, Inf] - M-MACH-102563	55
9.4. Electrical Engineering - M-ETIT-104049	56
9.5. Engineering Mechanics [BSc-Modul 03, TM] - M-MACH-102572	58
9.6. Fluid Mechanics [BSc-Modul 12, SL] - M-MACH-102565	60
9.7. International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications - M-MACH-103322	61
9.8. Machines and Processes [mach13BSc-Modul 13, MuP] - M-MACH-102566	63
9.9. Manufacturing Processes (MEI) - M-MACH-104232	64
9.10. Materials Science [BSc-Modul 04, WK] - M-MACH-102562	65
9.11. Measurement and Control Systems [BSc-Modul 11, MRT] - M-MACH-102564	67
9.12. Mechanical Design [BSc-Modul 06, MKL] - M-MACH-102573	69
9.13. MF A: Global Production Management - M-MACH-103351	72
9.14. MF B: Energy Engineering - M-MACH-103350	73
9.15. MF C: Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-103349	74
9.16. Orientation Exam - M-MACH-104162	75
9.17. Physics - M-PHYS-104030	76
9.18. Production Operations Management - M-MACH-105106	77
9.19. Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - M-FORUM-106753	78
9.20. Technical Thermodynamics [BSc-Modul 05, TTD] - M-MACH-102574	82
10. Module components	85
10.1. Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-108266	85
10.2. Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite - T-MATH-108265	86
10.3. Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-108268	87
10.4. Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite - T-MATH-108267	88
10.5. Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-108270	89
10.6. Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite - T-MATH-108269	90
10.7. Automated Production Systems (MEI) - T-MACH-106732	91
10.8. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-100092	92
10.9. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-102203	94
10.10. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-114435	96
10.11. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117	98
10.12. Bachelor's Thesis - T-MACH-108685	100
10.13. Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113579	101

10.14. Basics in Measurement and Control Systems - T-MACH-104745	102
10.15. Basics of Manufacturing Technology (MEI) - T-MACH-108747	105
10.16. Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies - T-ZAK-112807	107
10.17. Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering - T-MACH-114078	108
10.18. Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality - T-ZAK-112565	109
10.19. Do it! – Service-Learning for Prospective Mechanical Engineers - T-MACH-106700	111
10.20. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration - T-FORUM-113580	112
10.21. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113582	113
10.22. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self- Registration - T-FORUM-113581	114
10.23. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-108386	115
10.24. Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-100282	116
10.25. Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-100283	118
10.26. Engineering Mechanics III & IV - T-MACH-105201	120
10.27. Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-105204	123
10.28. Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105288	124
10.29. Fluid Mechanics 1&2 - T-MACH-105207	126
10.30. Fundamentals of Combustion I - T-MACH-105213	128
10.31. Fundamentals of Energy Technology - T-MACH-105220	130
10.32. Global Logistics - T-MACH-105379	132
10.33. Heat and Mass Transfer - T-MACH-105292	133
10.34. How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar) - T-FORUM-113833	135
10.35. Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany - T-ZAK-112564	136
10.36. International Management - Practical insights - T-FORUM-113834	137
10.37. IT and Data Science - T-MACH-112925	138
10.38. Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T- FORUM-113578	139
10.39. Machine Dynamics - T-MACH-105210	140
10.40. Machines and Processes - T-MACH-105208	142
10.41. Machines and Processes, Prerequisite - T-MACH-105232	143
10.42. Materials Science I & II - T-MACH-105145	145
10.43. Materials Science Lab Course - T-MACH-105146	152
10.44. Mechanical Design I and II - T-MACH-105286	155
10.45. Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites - T-MACH-105282	156
10.46. Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites - T-MACH-105283	157
10.47. Mechanical Design III and IV - T-MACH-104810	158
10.48. Mechanical Design III, Tutorial - T-MACH-110955	159
10.49. Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial - T-MACH-110956	161
10.50. Participation in Empirical Research - T-MACH-113547	162
10.51. Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python - T-MACH-114083	163
10.52. Presentation - T-MACH-108684	164
10.53. Production Operations Management - T-MACH-110327	165
10.54. Production Operations Management-Project - T-MACH-110326	166
10.55. Python Course on IT and Data Science - T-MACH-113408	167
10.56. Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - T- FORUM-113587	168
10.57. Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods - T-MACH-113546	169
10.58. Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded - T-MACH-112569	170
10.59. Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded - T-MACH-112568	171
10.60. Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded - T-MACH-112681	172
10.61. Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded - T-MACH-112680	173
10.62. Smart Factory - T-MACH-112972	174
10.63. Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example - T-MACH-110961	176
10.64. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-104747	178
10.65. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105287	180
10.66. The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making - T-ZAK-113411	182
10.67. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-100528	183
10.68. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-100284	184
10.69. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III - T-MACH-105202	185

10.70. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV - T-MACH-105203	186
10.71. Tutorial IT and Data Science - T-MACH-113409	187
10.72. Wave and Quantum Physics - T-PHYS-108322	188
10.73. World history of state and law - T-FORUM-113835	189

1 About this handbook

1.1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several **subjects** (e.g. Fundamentals of Engineering). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated **module component exams**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalog**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

1.1.1 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

1.1.2 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student's "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of §5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive.

1.1.3 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/>:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, <https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx>.

1.1.4 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

1.1.5 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can be repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim.

1.1.6 Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam.

1.1.7 Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (<http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php>).

Qualification Goals

Mechanical Engineering (International) (B.Sc.)

By way of research and practical orientation of the six-semester, English-taught Bachelor's degree program for Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT, graduates of the program are prepared for lifelong learning and employment in typical professional fields of mechanical engineering either in private industry, services and public administration.

They acquire the necessary communicative, organizational, social, and intercultural skills to pursue careers in international companies and organizations. Graduates acquire the academic qualifications to pursue a Master's degree program in Mechanical Engineering or related disciplines.

Within the fundamental subjects of their studies, graduates acquire sound basic knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science, plus practical skills in design and construction, logistics, management, manufacturing and production planning. This is complemented by basic knowledge in electrical engineering, information technology, and natural sciences. In the field of business management international standards in accounting, company structures and international law receive special attention.

This in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods allows graduates to successfully solve specific tasks of mechanical engineering using a unique approach. Through project work in international teams graduates are well prepared for the technical and practical requirements of the engineering profession in an increasingly globalized economy. Their intercultural skills acquired during the study coursework enable graduates to act responsibly and appropriately in each situation within an international business environment.

In their major subjects, complementary subjects and in their thesis project graduates develop cross-disciplinary research, problem-solving and planning skills for technical systems by using a combination of theoretical and practical approaches. Throughout the program the acquisition of skills is based on international standards. Graduates have the qualification to proficiently assess technical systems in their specific fields and they are able to generalize results and to generate new solutions.

**Curriculum of the KIT Faculty for Mechanical Engineering, for the
Bachelor Course Mechanical Engineering (International) according
to SPO (Study and Examination Regulations) 2017**

**Release dated July 27, 2016
Last edited February 12, 2025**

Contents

0	List of abbreviations	2
1	Curriculum, moduls and examinations.....	3
1.1	Examination modalities	3
1.2	Modules of the bachelor course	3
1.3	Curriculum.....	7
1.4	Bachelor Thesis	8
2	Major subjects.....	8
2.1	Major subject options.....	8

0 List of abbreviations

Semester:	WS SS	Winter semester Summer semester
Major subjects:	CA CE	Components of the mandatory courses Components of the electives
Credits:	CP (LP) Ex (Pr) (oEx) mPr (wEx) sPr (othEx) PraA Cer (Schein) C (TL) W (Gew)	Credit points Examination Oral examination Written examination Other examinations Certificate/unmarked module performance Component/Partial Performance Weight of an examination performance within a module or in the final result mark
Other:	B.Sc. SER (SPO) CSW (SWS) o (w) c (p)	academic title: Bachelor of Science Study and examination regulations Classes per semester week optional compulsory

1 Curriculum, Modules and Examinations

The credit points (CP) are awarded in accordance with the „European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System“ (ECTS) and are based on the workload to be completed by students.

1.1 Examination Modalities

In each semester at least one examination date is offered for written examinations and at least two dates for oral examinations. Examination dates and deadlines for examination registration are determined by the examination board. Registration for the exams usually takes place at least one week before the exam. Enrolment and examination dates will be announced in due time, in the case of written examinations at least 6 weeks before the examination.

The examiner decides which aids may be used in an examination. A list of the approved aids will be published together with the examination date.

The following rules apply to performance reviews in the major subject modules:
The concrete form of the examinations is laid down in the Study and Examination Regulations § 6 paragraph 3.

It is possible to take the mandatory examinations in the SP's separately. The mandatory examination mark is based as the average value of the components/partial performance weighted by the credit points. Changing the component/partial performance of the mandatory subject is no longer possible after the component/partial performance examinations have started. It is recommended to take the mandatory examinations temporally close together.

In the case of major subject oral examinations, the duration of the examination should be 5 minutes per credit point. If an oral examination for a specific subject awards more than 12 CP, the duration of the examination should be 60 minutes.

1.2 Bachelor Course Modules

The module handbook indicates whether pre-requisites in the form of course achievements are required for module examinations or module component/partial performance examinations. The duration of written exams is specified in hours. Examination results are included in the module mark or the overall mark with the specified weight (W).

Fach/Subject	Modul/Module	LP / Modul / C P module	Teilleistungen (TL)/ Components	L P / T L / C	Koordinator/Coordinator	Type of performance review (C)		Weightage
						Academic performance	Examination performance	
Ingenieurwissenschaftliche Grundlagen <i>Fundamentals of Engineering</i>	Höhere Mathematik <i>Advanced Mathematics</i>	21	Höhere Mathematik I Vorleistungen <i>Advanced Mathematics I prerequisites</i>		Aksenovich	Cert		
			Höhere Mathematik I <i>Advanced Mathematics I</i>	7			wEx	7
			Höhere Mathematik II Vorleistungen <i>Advanced Mathematics II prerequisites</i>			Cert		
			Höhere Mathematik II <i>Advanced Mathematics II</i>	7			wEx	7
			Höhere Mathematik III Vorleistungen <i>Advanced Mathematics III prerequisites</i>			Cert		
			Höhere Mathematik III <i>Advanced Mathematics III</i>	7			wEx	7
	Technische Mechanik <i>Engineering Mechanics</i>	23	Technische Mechanik I Vorleistungen <i>Engineering Mechanics I prerequisites</i>		Böhlke	Cert		
			Technische Mechanik I <i>Engineering Mechanics I</i>	7			wEx	7
			Technische Mechanik II Vorleistungen <i>Engineering Mechanics II prerequisites</i>			Cert		
			Technische Mechanik II <i>Engineering Mechanics II</i>	6			wEx	6
			Technische Mechanik III Vorleistungen <i>Engineering Mechanics III prerequisites</i>		Proppe	Cert		
			Technische Mechanik IV Vorleistungen <i>Engineering Mechanics IV prerequisites</i>			Cert		
			Technische Mechanik III / IV <i>Engineering Mechanics III / IV</i>	10			wEx	10
	Fertigungsprozesse <i>Manufacturing Processes</i>	4	Grundlagen der Fertigungstechnik <i>Basics in Manufacturing Technology</i>	4	Schulze		wEx	4
	Werkstoffkunde <i>Materials Science</i>	14	Werkstoffkunde-Praktikum <i>Materials Science Lab Course</i>	3	Heilmaier	Cert		3
			Werkstoffkunde I & II <i>Materials Science I & II</i>	11			oEx	11

Fach /Subject	Modul/Module	LP/ Mo- dul/ CP mo dul e	Teilleistungen (TL)/ Components	LP/TL IC	Ko- ordi- na- tor/Co ordina- tor	Type of perfor- mance revue (C)		W ei g h t age
						Academic perfor- mance	Examina- tion per- formance	
Ingenieur- wissen- schaftli- che Grundla- gen <i>Fundamentals of Engineering</i>	Technische Thermo- dynamik <i>Technical Thermody- namics</i>	15	Thermodynamik und Wärme- übertragung I Vorleistungen <i>Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I Prerequi- sites</i>		Maas	Cert		
			Thermodynamik und Wärme- übertragung II Vorleistungen <i>Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II prere- quisites</i>			Cert		
			Thermodynamik und Wärme- übertragung I <i>Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</i>	8			wEx	15
			Thermodynamik und Wärme- übertragung II <i>Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</i>	7				
	Strömungslehre <i>Fluid Mechanics</i>	8	Strömungslehre I & II <i>Fluid Mechanics I & II</i>	8	Frohna pfel		wEx	8
	Physik <i>Physics</i>	5	Wellen- und Quantenphysik <i>Wave and Quantum Physics</i>	5	Goll		wEx	5
	Elektrotechnik <i>Electrical Engineering</i>	8	Elektrotechnik und Elektronik <i>Electrical Engineering and Electronics</i>	8	Becker		wEx	8
	Mess- und Rege- lungstechnik <i>Measurement and Control Systems</i>	7	Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik <i>Basics in Measurement and Control Systems</i>	7	Stiller		wEx	7
	Informatik <i>Computer Science</i>	6	Pythonkurs zur IT und Data Science <i>Python Course on IT and Data Science</i>	1	Meyer	Cert		
			Übungen zu IT und Data Sci- ence <i>Tutorial IT and Data Science</i>	1		Vert		
			IT und Data Science <i>IT and Data Science</i>	4			wEx	6
	Maschinenkonstruktio- nslehre <i>Mechanical Design</i>	20	Maschinenkonstruktionslehre I Vorleistungen <i>Mechanical Design I prere- quisites</i>		Düser	Cert		
			Maschinenkonstruktionslehre II Vorleistungen <i>Mechanical Design II prere- quisites</i>			Cert		
			Maschinenkonstruktionslehre I / II <i>Mechanical Design I / II</i>	7			wEx	7
			Maschinenkonstruktionslehre III Vorleistungen <i>Mechanical Design III prere- quisites</i>			Cert		
			Maschinenkonstruktionslehre IV Vorleistungen <i>Mechanical Design IV prere- quisites</i>			Cert		
			Maschinenkonstruktionslehre III / IV <i>Mechanical Design III / IV</i>	13			wEx	13

Curriculum of the KIT-Faculty of Mechanical Engineering for the Bachelor's Program Mechanical Engineering (International).
Valid from April 1, 2024, on resolution of the Faculty Council on July 20, 2016, last edited February 12, 2025.
For legally binding information please refer to the German version.

Fach/Sub ject	Modul/Module	LP/ Modul /C P modul e	Teilleistungen (TL)/ Components	LP/TL/ C	Koordinat or/Coor dinator	Type of performance review (C)		W ei gh t age
						Academic perfor mance	Examina tion per formance	
Ingenieur- wissen- schaftli- che Grundla- gen <i>Funda- mentals of Engineer- ing</i>	Maschinen und Prozesse <i>Machines and Pro- cesses</i>	7	Maschinen und Prozesse Vorleistungen <i>Machines and Processes prerequisites</i>		Kubach	Cert		
			Maschinen und Prozesse <i>Machines and Processes</i>	7			wEx	7
	Betriebliche Pro- duktionswirtschaft <i>Production Operati- ons Management</i>	5	Betriebliche Produktions- wirtschaft <i>Production Operations Management</i>	3	Furmans		wEx	5
			Betriebliche Produktions- wirtschaft, Projekt <i>Production Operations Management, Projects</i>	2			othEx	
Vertiefung im Ma- schinen- bau (Internat- ional) <i>Majors in Mechani- cal Engi- neering (Internat- ional)</i>	Schwerpunkt Major Field	16	Pflichtbereich, TL s. Mo- dulhandbuch <i>Mandatory, TL see Module Handbook</i>	8	SP-Ver- antwort- licher		wEx	8
			Wahlbereich, TL s. Mod- ulhandbuch <i>Electives, selectable TL see Module Handbook</i>	4	SP-Ver- antwort- licher		wEx	4
			Wahlbereich, TL s. Mod- ulhandbuch <i>Electives, selectable TL see Module Handbook</i>	4	SP-Ver- antwort- licher		wEx	4
Internatio- nales Pro- jektma- nagement und Soft Skills <i>Internatio- nal Pro- ject Ma- nagement and Soft Skills</i>	Internationales Projektmanage- ment und Über- fachliche Qualifika- tionen <i>International Pro- ject Management and Interdiscipli- nary Qualifications</i>	6	Arbeitstechniken im Maschinenbau <i>Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering</i>	4	Deml	Cert		4
			Schlüsselqualifikationen <i>Soft Skills</i>	2	Offered by FO- RUM (formerly ZAK) and oth- ers	Cert		2
Bachelor- arbeit <i>Bachelor Thesis</i>	Modul Bachelorarbeit <i>Module Bachelor Thesis</i>	15	Bachelorarbeit <i>Bachelor Thesis</i>	12				30
			Präsentation <i>Presentation</i>	3			othEx	

Only one major subject can be chosen. The subjects in the mandatory and elective parts can be found in the module handbook. For further information on the module focus, see Section 2 of this curriculum.

1.3 Curriculum

Components/partial performances 1. to 4. Semester	WS 1. Sem.			SS 2. Sem.			WS 3. Sem.			SS 4. Sem.		
	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P
Höhere Mathematik I-III <i>Advanced Mathematics I-III</i>	4	2		4	2		4	2				
Grundlagen der Fertigungstechnik <i>Basics in Manufacturing Technology</i>	2											
Wellen- und Quantenphysik <i>Wave and Quantum Physics</i>										2	1	
Technische Mechanik I-IV <i>Engineering Mechanics I-IV</i>	3	2		3	2		2	2		2	2	
Werkstoffkunde I, II <i>Materials Science I, II</i>	4	1		3	1							
Werkstoffkunde-Praktikum ¹ <i>Materials Science Lab Course</i>						2						
Technische Thermodynamik und Wärmeübertragung I, II / <i>Technical Thermodyn. and Heat Transfer I, II</i>							4	2		3	2	
Maschinenkonstruktionslehre I-IV <i>Mechanical Design I-IV</i>	2	1		2	2		2	2	1	2	1	1
Informatik im Maschinenbau <i>Computer Science in Mech. Eng.</i>				2	2	1						
Elektrotechnik und Elektronik <i>Electrical Engineering and Electronics</i>							4	2				
Strömungslehre I <i>Fluid Mechanics I</i>										2	1	
Maschinen und Prozesse <i>Machines and Processes</i>										(2)		(2)
Arbeitstechniken im Maschinenbau <i>Working Methods in Mech.Eng.</i>										2		2

Components/partial performances 5. bis 6. Semester	WS 5. Sem.			SS 6. Sem.		
	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P
Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik <i>Basics in Measurement and Control Systems</i>	3	1				
Strömungslehre II <i>Fluid Mechanics II</i>	2	1				
Maschinen und Prozesse <i>Machines and Processes</i>				2		2
Betriebliche Produktionswirtschaft + BPW-Projekte <i>Production Operations Management + POM-Projects</i>	3	1				
Internationales Projekt und Operations Management <i>International Project and Operations Management</i>	2					
Schwerpunkt (8/9 SWS, variabel) / Major Field/Specialization	4 (5)			4		
Bachelorarbeit <i>Bachelor's Thesis</i> (12 LP), 6. Sem.						
Präsentation <i>Presentation</i> (3 LP), 6. Sem.						

¹ The Materials Science Lab Course takes place during one week in the lecture break between SS and WS.

Curriculum of the KIT-Faculty of Mechanical Engineering for the Bachelor's Program Mechanical Engineering (International).
Valid from April 1, 2024, on resolution of the Faculty Council on July 20, 2016, last edited February 12, 2025.
For legally binding information please refer to the German version.

1.4 Bachelor Thesis

The performance and marking of the bachelor thesis is regulated in § 14 of the study and examination regulations for the bachelor's degree course Mechanical Engineering (International). Further information about module description can be found in the module handbook.

2 Major Subjects/Specialization Subjects

Major subjects approved by the faculty council are listed in the module handbook.

2.1 Major/Specialization Subject Options

For the major subject, components amounting to 16 CP are chosen, of which at least 8 CP are acquired from mandatory courses (CA). The remaining 8 credit points can come from the elective courses (CE). In the context of internships, a maximum of 4 CPs may be earned as study achievements if this is an option of a major subject.

Completion of the major subject module with more than 16 LP is only permitted if the addition of the credit points of the selected sub-module examinations within the major subject module does not add up to 16 CP. Participation in further sub-module examinations is not permitted if 16 CP have already been achieved or exceeded.

The main subject mark is based on the component module exams completed with a mark. All component module marks are weighted according to their credit points. When forming the overall mark, the major subject is evaluated with 16 CP. The description of major subjects with regard to content and qualification goals as well as the components contained therein can be found in the current module handbook of the Bachelor's program.



Die Forschungsuniversität in der Helmholtz-Gemeinschaft

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2017

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 21. Juli 2017

Nr. 51

Inhalt

Seite

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)	430
--	-----

**Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang
Mechanical Engineering (International)**

vom 19. Juli 2017

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 5 des Dritten Gesetzes zur Änderung hochschulrechtlicher Vorschriften (3. Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz – 3. HRÄG) vom 01. April 2014 (GBl. S. 99, 167) und § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Verwirklichung der Chancengleichheit von Frauen und Männern im öffentlichen Dienst in Baden-Württemberg und zur Änderung des Landeshochschulgesetzes vom 23. Februar 2016 (GBl. S. 108, 118), hat der Senat des KIT am 19. Dezember 2016 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 KITG i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 19. Juli 2017 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 15 a Mastervorzug

- § 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
- § 17 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende
- § 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

II. Bachelorprüfung

- § 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
- § 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
- § 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen

- § 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
- § 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
- § 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich

Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad

(1) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester.

(2) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 20 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.

(3) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Lehrveranstaltungen werden in englischer Sprache angeboten.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen.

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Bachelorarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(2) Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der Anmeldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. Auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss kann die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden. Ein begonnenes Prüfungsverfahren ist zu beenden, d. h. eine erstmals nicht bestandene Prüfung ist zu wiederholen. Sofern bereits ein Prüfungsverfahren in einem Modul begonnen wurde, ist die Änderung der Wahl oder der Zuordnung erst nach Beendigung des Prüfungsverfahrens zulässig; dies gilt nur für Prüfungsleistungen.

(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 5 zu be-

rücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Erfolgskontrollen werden in englischer Sprache abgenommen.

(5) *Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

(6) *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeführten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des *Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens* abgelegt werden können

§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen können computergestützt durchgeführt werden. Dabei wird die Antwort bzw. Lösung der/des Studierenden elektronisch übermittelt und, sofern möglich, automatisiert ausgewertet. Die Prüfungsinhalte sind von einer/einem Prüfenden zu erstellen.

(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische und fachliche Betreuung zu gewährleisten. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung,
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut (very good)
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	gut (good)
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	befriedigend (satisfactory)
3,7; 4,0	:	ausreichend (sufficient)
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend (failed)

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden (passed)“ oder mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend (sufficient)“ (4,0) ist.

(7) Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteten Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

bis	1,5	=	sehr gut (very good)
von	1,6	bis	2,5 = gut (good)
von	2,6	bis	3,5 = befriedigend (satisfactory)
von	3,6	bis	4,0 = ausreichend (sufficient)

§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

(1) Die Teilmodulprüfungen Advanced Mathematics I, Engineering Mechanics I und Engineering Mechanics II in den Modulen Advanced Mathematics und Engineering Mechanics sind bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

(2) Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

(3) Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des neunten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International), es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich, in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienhöchstdauer, zu stellen.

(4) Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist oder eine Wiederholungsprüfung nach § 9 Abs. 6 nicht rechtzeitig erbracht wurde, es sei denn die Fristüberschreitung ist nicht selbst zu vertreten.

§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend (sufficient)“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(6) Die Wiederholung von Prüfungsleistungen hat spätestens bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des übernächsten Semesters zu erfolgen.

(7) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ bewertet wurde.

(8) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.

Über den ersten Antrag eines/einer Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und 3 gelten entsprechend.

(10) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(11) Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

(1) Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden, hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.

(2) Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 9 Abs. 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.

(3) Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

(5) Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

(1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

(3) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten

(1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der erwerbstätigen Mutter (Mutterschutzgesetz - MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeitnehmerin bzw. einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem/der Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Bachelorarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der/die Studierende ein neues Thema, das innerhalb der in § 14 festgelegten Bearbeitungszeit zu bearbeiten ist.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung

(1) Bei der Gestaltung und Organisation des Studiums sowie der Prüfungen sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung zu berücksichtigen. Insbesondere ist Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung bevorzugter Zugang zu teilnahmebegrenzten Lehrveranstaltungen zu gewähren und die Reihenfolge für das Absolvieren bestimmter Lehrveranstaltungen entsprechend ihrer Bedürfnisse anzupassen. Studierende sind gemäß Bundesgleichstellungsgesetz (BGG) und Sozialgesetzbuch Neuntes Buch (SGB IX) behindert, wenn ihre körperliche Funktion, geistige Fähigkeit oder seelische Gesundheit mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit länger als sechs Monate von dem für das Lebensalter typischen Zustand abweichen und daher ihre Teilhabe am Leben in der Gesellschaft beeinträchtigt ist. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag der/des Studierenden über das Vorliegen der Voraussetzungen nach Satz 2 und 3. Die/der Studierende hat die entsprechenden Nachweise vorzulegen.

(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 20 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 120 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(1 a) Dem Modul Bachelorarbeit sind 15 LP zugeordnet. Es besteht aus der Bachelorarbeit und einer Präsentation. Die Präsentation soll spätestens sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit erfolgen.

(2) Die Bachelorarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen, leitenden Wissenschaftlern/Wissenschaftlerinnen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG und habilitierten Mitgliedern der KIT-Fakultät vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 18 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Soll die Bachelorarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. Die Bachelorarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Bachelorarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

(4) Die Bachelorarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Der Umfang der Bachelorarbeit entspricht 12 Leistungspunkten. Die maximale Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt drei Monate. Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Bachelorarbeit geschrieben werden kann. Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Bachelorarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Englisch geschrieben wird.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet.

(6) Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Bachelorarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/ den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende

einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 4 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens einen Monat verlängern. Wird die Bachelorarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

(7) Die Bachelorarbeit wird von mindestens einem/einer Hochschullehrer/in, einem/einer leitenden Wissenschaftler/in gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG oder einem habilitierten Mitglied der KIT-Fakultät und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Bachelorarbeit fest; er kann auch einen weiteren Gutachter bestellen. Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit zu erfolgen.

§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Bachelorzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 15 a Mastervorzug

Studierende, die im Bachelorstudium bereits mindestens 120 LP erworben haben, können zusätzlich zu den in § 15 Abs. 1 genannten Zusatzleistungen Leistungspunkte aus einem konsekutiven Masterstudiengang am KIT im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP erwerben (Mastervorzugsleistungen). § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Die Mastervorzugsleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt-, Fach- und Modulnoten ein. Sie werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als solche gekennzeichnet sowie mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet. § 15 Absatz 2 gilt entsprechend.

§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen

Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.

§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss

(1) Für den Bachelorstudiengang wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. Er besteht aus vier stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: zwei Hochschullehrer/innen / leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, zwei akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen und Mitarbeitern nach § 52 LHG / wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

(2) Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiter/innen nach § 52 LHG, die wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hoch-

schullehrer/innen oder leitende Wissenschaftler/innen § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG sein. Die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 19 Absatz 1 Satz 1. Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Bachelorarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(5) Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwohnen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift bei diesem einzulegen. Über Widersprüche entscheidet das für Lehre zuständige Mitglied des Präsidiums.

§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehrer/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen oder ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Studiengang erworben hat.

§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung bzw. Prüfungsleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Studiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

(6) Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Bachelorprüfung**§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung**

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14).

(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Fundamentals of Engineering: Modul(e) im Umfang von 143 LP,
2. Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International) : Modul(e) im Umfang von 16 LP,
3. International Project Management and Soft Skills im Umfang von 6 LP gemäß § 16.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend (sufficient)“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten sowie des Moduls Bachelorarbeit. Dabei wird die Note des Moduls Bachelorarbeit mit dem doppelten Gewicht gegenüber den Noten der übrigen Fächer berücksichtigt.

(3) Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung (with distinction)“ verliehen.

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

(1) Über die Bachelorprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Bachelorurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Bachelorurkunde und Bachelorzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. In der Bachelorurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Bachelorgrades beurkundet. Die Bachelorurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordneten Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenzierte Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Abs. 4 bleibt unberührt. Das Zeugnis ist von der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

(4) Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

(5) Die Bachelorurkunde, das Bachelorzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen**§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen**

Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades

- (1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ erklärt werden.
- (2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die/der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend (failed)“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ erklärt werden.
- (3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.
- (4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ erklärt wurde.
- (5) Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.
- (6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.

§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

- (1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.
- (2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.
- (3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.
- (4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

- (1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2017 in Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 19. Juli 2017

Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)



Die Forschungsuniversität in der Helmholtz-Gemeinschaft

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2018

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 28. November 2018

Nr. 71

I n h a l t

Seite

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)	358
--	------------

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)

vom 28. November 2018

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBl. S. 85, 94), und § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBl. S. 85) hat der KIT-Senat am 19. November 2018 die folgende Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) vom 19. Juli 2017 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) Nr. 51 vom 21. Juli 2017) beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 KITG i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 28. November 2018 erteilt.

Artikel 1 – Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung

1. § 9 Absatz 11 werden folgende Sätze 3 und 4 angefügt:

„Die Präsentation nach § 14 Absatz 1 a ist eine Studienleistung und kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ (im Gegensatz zu anderen Studienleistungen) nur einmal wiederholt werden. Die Präsentation ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn sie zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ (not passed) bewertet wurde.“

2. § 12 Absatz 1 wird wie folgt geändert:

a) Satz 1 wird wie folgt gefasst:

„Es gelten die Vorschriften des Gesetzes zum Schutz von Müttern bei der Arbeit, in der Ausbildung und im Studium (Mutterschutzgesetz – MuSchG) in seiner jeweils geltenden Fassung.“

b) Satz 2 wird aufgehoben.

c) Die bisherigen Sätze 3 und 4 werden die Sätze 2 und 3

3. § 14 Absatz 1a wird wie folgt geändert:

In Satz 2 wird nach dem Wort „Bachelorarbeit“ die Angabe „mit 12 LP“ und nach dem Wort „Präsentation“ die Angabe „mit 3 LP“ eingefügt.

4. § 17 Absatz 7 wird wie folgt geändert:

In Satz 4 werden nach dem Wort „Entscheidung“ die Wörter „schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift“ gestrichen.

5. § 18 Absatz 3 wird wie folgt geändert:

Nach dem Wort „sofern“ werden die Wörter „die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und“ gestrichen.

Artikel 2 – Inkrafttreten

Diese Satzung tritt am Tage nach ihrer Bekanntmachung in den Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des KIT in Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 28. November 2018

gez. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)



Die Forschungsuniversität in der Helmholtz-Gemeinschaft

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2018

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 28. November 2018

Nr. 73

I n h a l t

Seite

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)	368
--	------------

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)

vom 28. November 2018

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBl. S. 85, 94), und § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBl. S. 85) hat der KIT-Senat am 19. November 2018 die folgende Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) vom 19. Juli 2017 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) Nr. 51 vom 21. Juli 2017) beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 KITG i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 28. November 2018 erteilt.

Artikel 1 – Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung

1. § 9 Absatz 11 werden folgende Sätze 3 und 4 angefügt:

„Die Präsentation nach § 14 Absatz 1 a ist eine Studienleistung und kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ (im Gegensatz zu anderen Studienleistungen) nur einmal wiederholt werden. Die Präsentation ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn sie zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ (not passed) bewertet wurde.“

2. § 12 Absatz 1 wird wie folgt geändert:

a) Satz 1 wird wie folgt gefasst:

„Es gelten die Vorschriften des Gesetzes zum Schutz von Müttern bei der Arbeit, in der Ausbildung und im Studium (Mutterschutzgesetz – MuSchG) in seiner jeweils geltenden Fassung.“

b) Satz 2 wird aufgehoben.

c) Die bisherigen Sätze 3 und 4 werden die Sätze 2 und 3

3. § 14 Absatz 1a wird wie folgt geändert:

In Satz 2 wird nach dem Wort „Bachelorarbeit“ die Angabe „mit 12 LP“ und nach dem Wort „Präsentation“ die Angabe „mit 3 LP“ eingefügt.

4. § 17 Absatz 7 wird wie folgt geändert:

In Satz 4 werden nach dem Wort „Entscheidung“ die Wörter „schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift“ gestrichen.

5. § 18 Absatz 3 wird wie folgt geändert:

Nach dem Wort „sofern“ werden die Wörter „die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und“ gestrichen.

Artikel 2 – Inkrafttreten

Diese Satzung tritt am Tage nach ihrer Bekanntmachung in den Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des KIT in Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 28. November 2018

gez. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2023

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 24. Juli 2023

Nr. 62

I n h a l t

Seite

Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)	368
---	------------

**Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen
englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)
am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)**

vom 24. Juli 2023

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziffer 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 KIT-Gesetz in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 ff), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Änderung des Universitätsklinik-Gesetzes und anderer Gesetze vom 15. November 2022 (GBl. S. 585), §§ 58 Absatz 1, 63 Absatz 2 Landeshochschulgesetz in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 ff), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 8 des Gesetzes zum Erlass eines Klimaschutz- und Klimawandelanpassungsgesetz und zur Verankerung des Klimabelangs in weiteren Rechtsvorschriften vom 07. Februar 2023 (GBl. S. 26, 43), § 2 b, § 6 Absatz 1 und 2, §§ 6 a, 6 b, § 7 Hochschulzulassungsgesetz in der Fassung vom 23. Oktober 2019 (GBl. S. 405 ff), zuletzt geändert durch das Vierte Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz vom 17. Dezember 2020 (GBl. S. 1204, 1229) sowie Anlage 5 zu § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 2 und § 22 Absatz 4 Hochschulzulassungsverordnung in der Fassung vom 02. Dezember 2019, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 der Verordnung des Wissenschaftsministeriums zur Änderung der Hochschulzulassungsverordnung vom 12. Dezember 2022 (GBl. S. 647 ff), hat der KIT-Senat am 17. Juli 2023 die nachstehende Satzung beschlossen:

INHALTSÜBERSICHT

ABSCHNITT 1

Allgemeine Regelungen

- § 1 Anwendungsbereich**
- § 2 Fristen**
- § 3 Form des Antrages**
- § 4 Auswahlkommission**

ABSCHNITT 2

Auswahlverfahren

- § 5 Auswahlverfahren**
- § 6 Auswahlkriterien**
- § 7 Fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest (SAT-Test)**
- § 8 Bildung der Rangliste für die Auswahlentscheidung**
- § 9 Auswahlverfahren für höhere Fachsemester**

ABSCHNITT 3

Zulassungsentscheidung und Schlussbestimmungen

§ 10 Zulassungsentscheidung

§ 11 Inkrafttreten

ABSCHNITT 1

Allgemeine Regelungen

§ 1

Anwendungsbereich, Quoten

- (1) ¹Das Studienangebot des englischsprachigen internationalen auslandsorientierten Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering (International) (im Folgenden: Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering) ist in besonderer Weise auf ausländische Studienbewerber und Studienbewerberinnen ausgerichtet. ²Die Lehrveranstaltungen werden ganz in englischer Sprache abgehalten.
- (2) ¹Die Ausländerquote beträgt in diesem Studiengang gemäß § 6 a Satz 2 HZG i.V.m. § 22 Absatz 4 und Anlage 5 Hochschulzulassungsverordnung (im Folgenden: HZVO) **70 vom Hundert**. ²Zugelassen werden in dieser Quote Studienbewerber/innen ausländischer Staatsangehörigkeit oder Staatenlose, die nicht Deutschen nach § 1 Absatz 2 HZVO gleichgestellt sind. ³**30 vom Hundert** der zur Verfügung stehenden Plätze werden an deutsche und Deutschen gemäß § 1 Absatz 2 HZVO gleichgestellte Studienbewerber/innen vergeben.
- (3) ¹Sind in dem Studiengang Zulassungszahlen nach der jeweils geltenden Verordnung des Ministeriums für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst über die Festsetzung von Zulassungszahlen für die Studiengänge im Vergabeverfahren der Universitäten (ZZVO) festgesetzt, vergibt das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (im Folgenden: KIT) die zur Verfügung stehenden Studienplätze sowohl in der Ausländerquote von 70 vom Hundert als auch in der Quote für Deutsche und Deutschen Gleichgestellten von 30 vom Hundert nach dem Ergebnis eines hochschuleigenen Auswahlverfahrens gemäß dieser Satzung. ²Die Auswahlentscheidung wird nach dem Grad der Eignung der Bewerber/innen für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) und den angestrebten Beruf getroffen.

§ 2

Fristen

¹Eine Zulassung von Studienanfängern/innen erfolgt nur zum Wintersemester. ²Der Antrag auf Zulassung einschließlich aller erforderlichen Unterlagen muss

bis zum 30.4. eines Jahres

beim KIT eingegangen sein (**Ausschlussfrist**).

§ 3

Form des Antrags

(1) ¹Die Form des Antrags richtet sich nach den allgemeinen für das Zulassungsverfahren geltenden Bestimmungen in der jeweils gültigen Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung des KIT.

(2) ¹Dem Antrag sind folgende Unterlagen beizufügen:

1. eine Kopie des Zeugnisses der Allgemeinen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung, einer einschlägigen fachgebundenen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung, bzw. einer gleichwertigen ausländischen oder sonstigen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung im Sinne des § 58 Absatz 2 LHG;
2. der Nachweis über die fachspezifische Studienfähigkeit gemäß § 7; die Nachweisführung erfolgt ausschließlich über den offiziellen Leistungsnachweis mit den erreichten Punktezahlen ausgestellt durch ein autorisiertes Testzentrum;
3. die in dem Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder einem vorläufigen Zeugnis nach § 3 Absatz 3 ausgewiesenen Noten in den Fächern Mathematik und Physik; alternativ kann der Leistungsnachweis durch einen der unter § 8 Absatz 1 Nummer 2 genannten Subject Tests mit der erreichten Punktzahl ausgestellt durch ein autorisiertes Testzentrum erbracht werden;
4. Nachweise über ausreichende englische Sprachkenntnisse nach § 5 Absatz 1 b;
5. sofern vorhanden: Nachweise über eine abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung und Berufstätigkeit in einem anerkannten Ausbildungsberuf, besondere Vorbildungen, praktische Tätigkeiten oder außerschulische Leistungen und Qualifikationen, die über die Eignung für den Studiengang besonderen Aufschluss geben;
6. ein Motivationsschreiben;
7. die in der jeweils gültigen Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung genannten sonstigen Unterlagen.

²Falls die vorgelegten Unterlagen und Zeugnisse nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache abgefasst sind, ist eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung in deutscher oder englischer Sprache erforderlich. ³Das KIT kann verlangen, dass diese der Zulassungsentscheidung zugrundeliegenden Dokumente bei der Einschreibung im Original vorzulegen sind.

(3) ¹Liegt das Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung nach Absatz 2 Ziffer 1 bis zum Ende der Antragsfrist nach § 2 noch nicht vor, kann der Zulassungsantrag auf ein vorläufiges Zeugnis gestützt werden, wenn zu erwarten ist, dass aufgrund der bisherigen Prüfungsergebnisse die Hochschulzugangsberechtigung rechtzeitig vor Beginn des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering erlangt wird.

²Das vorläufige Zeugnis muss eine Bewertung der bisher erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen enthalten, welche in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind, und von einer für die Notengebung oder Zeugniserteilung autorisierten Stelle ausgestellt sein. ³Weiterhin muss der angestrebte Abschluss im originalsprachlichen Wortlaut angegeben sein, entsprechend der Richtlinien der Zentralstelle für das ausländische Bildungswesen (ZAB).

⁴Bewerber und Bewerberinnen nach Satz 1 nehmen am Auswahlverfahren mit einer Durchschnittsnote, die aufgrund der bisherigen Prüfungsleistungen ermittelt wird, teil; das Ergebnis der endgültigen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung bleibt unbeachtet.

⁵Eine Zulassung ist im Fall einer Bewerbung nach Satz 1 unter dem Vorbehalt auszusprechen, dass die Hochschulzugangsberechtigung bis zur Immatrikulation nachgewiesen wird und sich die vorläufige Zulassung durch das endgültige Zeugnis bestätigt. ⁶Im Übrigen bleibt das endgültige Zeugnis bei der Zulassung unbeachtlich. ⁷Wird der Nachweis nicht fristgerecht erbracht, erlischt die Zulassung.

§ 4

Auswahlkommission

- (1) ¹Zur Vorbereitung der Auswahlentscheidung setzt die KIT-Fakultät Maschinenbau mindestens eine Auswahlkommission ein. ²Die Auswahlkommission besteht aus mindestens zwei Personen des hauptberuflich tätigen wissenschaftlichen Personals, davon ein/er Professor/in. ³Ein/e Studierendenvertreter/in kann mit beratender Stimme an den Sitzungen der Auswahlkommission teilnehmen. ⁴Ein/e Vertreter/in des Carl Benz School Office kann mit beratender Stimme an den Sitzungen teilnehmen. ⁵Eines der Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission führt den Vorsitz.
- (2) ¹Die Auswahlkommission berichtet dem KIT-Fakultätsrat nach Abschluss des Verfahrens über die gesammelten Erfahrungen und macht Vorschläge zur Verbesserung und Weiterentwicklung des Auswahlverfahrens.

ABSCHNITT 2

Auswahlverfahren

§ 5

Auswahlverfahren

- (1) ¹Am Auswahlverfahren nimmt nur teil, wer
 - a) sich frist- und formgerecht um einen Studienplatz beworben hat
 - b) nicht im Rahmen einer vorweg abzuziehenden Quote am Vergabeverfahren teilnimmt und
 - c) ausreichende englische Sprachkenntnisse, die mindestens dem Niveau B2 oder gleichwertig des Gemeinsamen europäischen Referenzrahmens für Sprachen (GER) entsprechen, nachgewiesen durch einen der folgenden international anerkannten Tests:
 - aa) Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL) mit mindestens 90 Punkten im internet-based Test oder
 - bb) IELTS mit einem Gesamtergebnis von mindestens 6.5 und keiner Section unter 5.5 oder
 - cc) University of Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE) oder

- dd) University of Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English (CPE) oder
- ee) UNlcert mindestens Stufe II.

Der Nachweis englischer Sprachkenntnisse entfällt für Bewerber/innen, die

- eine Bestätigung der Schule, an der sie ihre Hochschulzugangsberechtigung erworben haben, vorlegen, dass der Schulunterricht in den letzten zwei Jahren auf Englisch stattfand oder
- nachweisen, ein General Certificate of Education (GCE) auf dem Niveau eines „A-Level“ oder „AS-Level“ erworben zu haben, wobei im Fach „Englisch“ mindestens die Note „B“ erreicht worden sein muss, oder
- als Hochschulzugangsberechtigung ein „International Baccalaureate (IB)“ erworben haben und im Fach „Englisch“ mindestens die Note 5 nachweisen können.

²Ist die/der Bewerber/in an dem Auswahlverfahren nicht zu beteiligen, erhält sie/er einen Ausschlussbescheid.

- (2) ¹Die Auswahlkommission trifft unter den eingegangenen Bewerbungen eine Auswahl aufgrund der in § 6 genannten Auswahlkriterien und erstellt eine Rangliste gemäß § 8.

§ 6

Auswahlkriterien

¹Die Auswahl erfolgt nach folgenden Kriterien:

- a) Ergebnis eines fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstests (§ 7),
- b) die in dem Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder einem vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik aus den letzten zwei Halbjahren vor dem 30.04., sofern diese in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind. Die Profilnoten können durch einen der unter § 8 Absatz 1 Nummer 2 genannten Subject Tests ersetzt werden;
- c) ein Motivationsschreiben,
- d) berufliche und sonstige Leistungen.

§ 7

Fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest (SAT-Test)

¹Zur Feststellung der fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeit des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) werden ausschließlich die Ergebnisse eines der nachfolgenden Tests herangezogen:

1. SAT (Scholastic Assessment Test) bestehend aus den vier Teilen *Reading Test*, *Writing and Language Test* und *Math Test* mit insgesamt mindestens 1200 Punkten oder

2. ACT (American College Test) bestehend aus den drei Teilen *English Test*, *Mathematics Test*, *Reading Test* und *Science Test* mit einer Gesamt Punktzahl (*Composite Score*) von mindestens 24 Punkten oder
3. TestAS: Kerntest mit dem Prozentrang von 75

²Der Test dient der Überprüfung der zur Erfüllung der fachspezifischen Anforderungen des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering (International) notwendigen Fachkenntnisse und Fähigkeiten des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin, die im Nachweis der schulischen Leistungen nicht oder nur unzureichend abgebildet sind.

§ 8

Bildung der Rangliste für die Auswahlentscheidung

- (1) ¹Die Rangliste wird nach einer Punktzahl, in die nachfolgende Leistungen eingehen, erstellt:

1. Ergebnis des fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest gemäß § 7:

Die im Test erreichte Punktzahl wird mit maximal 20 Punkten bewertet. Die Umrechnung erfolgt nach der Tabelle in Anlage 1 der Satzung.

2. Die im Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder im vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik aus den letzten zwei Halbjahren vor dem 30.04., sofern diese in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind. Die Profilnoten können ersetzt werden durch das Ergebnis eines der folgenden Tests:

- a) ACT International Subject Test Physics mit mindestens 24 Punkten
- b) TestAS Fachmodul Ingenieurwissenschaften mit dem Prozentrang 75.

Die im Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder im vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik bzw. das Ergebnis eines der unter Buchstabe a) und b) genannten Tests werden mit maximal 10 Punkten bewertet. Ausländische Notenwerte werden entsprechend der Modifizierten bayerischen Formel umgerechnet. Aus den (umgerechneten) Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik wird das arithmetische Mittel gebildet.

Die Verteilung der maximal 10 Punkte auf das aus den Schulnoten gebildete arithmetische Mittel bzw. das Ergebnis eines der unter Buchstabe a) und b) genannten Tests erfolgt gemäß den Tabellen in den Anlagen 2 oder Anlage 3 der Satzung.

3. Motivationsschreiben:

Im Motivationsschreiben soll der Bewerber/die Bewerberin zu folgenden Themen Stellung beziehen bzw. Angaben machen:

Darstellung der

- a) eigenen Persönlichkeit und des Werdegangs
- b) fachspezifischen Interessen und Fähigkeiten

- c) Entscheidung für die Studienrichtung Maschinenbau
- d) persönliche Ziele für den Studienabschluss Bachelor of Science
- e) spätere Studien- und Berufsziele.

Das Motivationsschreiben ist in englischer Sprache zu verfassen und soll einen Umfang von zwei DIN A4 Seiten nicht überschreiten.

Die Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission bewerten das Motivationsschreiben gemeinsam auf einer Skala von 0 bis 10. Dabei werden die Themen nach Nr. 3 Buchstabe a) bis e) mit jeweils maximal 2 Punkten bewertet, sofern sie über die Eignung des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin für das angestrebte Studium besonderen Aufschluss geben.

4. Berufliche und sonstige Leistungen:

Die Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission bewerten die beruflichen und sonstigen Leistungen gesondert auf einer Skala von 0 bis 5. Dabei werden die folgenden Kriterien berücksichtigt, sofern sie über die Eignung für das angestrebte Studium besonderen Aufschluss geben:

- a) eine abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung in einem einschlägigen Ausbildungsberuf und bisherige, für den Studiengang einschlägige Berufsausübung auch ohne abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung,
- b) praktische Tätigkeiten und besondere Vorbildungen,
- c) außerschulische Leistungen und Qualifikationen (z.B. Preise und Auszeichnungen).

Aus der Summe der von den einzelnen Mitgliedern vergebenen Punktzahlen wird das arithmetische Mittel bis auf eine Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berechnet. Es wird nicht gerundet.

- (2) ¹Die Punktzahlen nach Absatz 1 Nummer 1 (Ergebnis fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest), nach Absatz 1 Nummer 2 (Profilnoten oder Ergebnis eines Subject Test), nach Absatz 1 Nummer 3 (Motivationsschreiben) und Absatz 1 Nummer 4 (berufliche und sonstige Leistungen) werden addiert (max. 45 Punkte). ²Auf der Grundlage der so ermittelten Punktzahl wird unter allen Teilnehmenden des Auswahlverfahrens eine Rangliste erstellt.

- (3) ¹Bei Ranggleichheit gilt § 6 Absatz 2 Satz 8 HZG.

§ 9

Auswahlverfahren für höhere Fachsemester

- (1) ¹Sind für den Studiengang Zulassungszahlen für das zweite und die höheren Fachsemester nach der jeweils geltenden Verordnung des Ministeriums für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst über die Festsetzung von Zulassungszahlen für die Studiengänge im Vergabeverfahren der Universitäten (ZZVO) festgesetzt, wird unter allen in dasselbe Fachsemester eingestufteten Bewerber/innen gemäß § 7 HZG eine Rangliste nach folgenden Kriterien gebildet:

1. bisher erbrachte Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie
 2. Ergebnis eines fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest gemäß § 7.
- (2) ¹Bei der Bildung der Rangliste werden die bisher erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen mit 0,5 Punkten je Leistungspunkt (maximal 60 Punkte) und das Ergebnis des fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest mit maximal 20 Punkten bewertet. ²Die Umrechnung der im fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest erreichten Punktzahl erfolgt nach der Tabelle in Anlage 1. ³Die so erreichten Punkte werden addiert (d.h. maximal können 50 Punkte vergeben werden, 60 aus ECTS Leistungen und 20 aus dem fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest).
- (3) ¹Bei Ranggleichheit entscheidet das Los.
- (4) ¹Im Übrigen gelten § 3 Absatz 2 Ziffer 2 und 4, § 5 Absatz 1 Buchstabe b) dieser Satzung entsprechend.

ABSCHNITT 3

Zulassungsentscheidung und Schlussbestimmungen

§ 10

Zulassungsentscheidung

- (1) ¹Die Entscheidung über die Zulassung trifft die/der Vizepräsident/in für akademische Angelegenheiten aufgrund der Empfehlung der Auswahlkommission.
- (2) ¹Die Zulassung ist zu versagen, wenn
- a) die Unterlagen nach § 3 Absatz 2 nicht frist- oder formgerecht vorgelegt wurden oder
 - b) im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering oder einem verwandten Studiengang mit im Wesentlichen gleichem Inhalt eine nach der Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Prüfung endgültig nicht bestanden wurde oder der Prüfungsanspruch aus sonstigen Gründen nicht mehr besteht (§ 60 Absatz 2 Nummer 2 LHG, § 9 Absatz 2 HZG). Über die Festlegung der Studiengänge mit im Wesentlichen gleichem Inhalt entscheidet die Auswahlkommission des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering im Einvernehmen mit dem Prüfungsausschuss des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering.
- (3) ¹Erreicht die/der Bewerber/in nach der Durchführung des Auswahlverfahrens keine Zulassung, wird ihr/ihm das Ergebnis des Auswahlverfahrens mitgeteilt. ²Der Bescheid ist zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.
- (4) ¹Im Übrigen bleiben die allgemein für das Zulassungsverfahren geltenden Bestimmungen in der Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) unberührt.

§ 11

Inkrafttreten

- (1) ¹Diese Satzung tritt am Tage nach ihrer Bekanntmachung in den Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des KIT in Kraft. ²Sie gilt erstmals für das Bewerbungsverfahren zum Wintersemester 2024/25.
- (2) ¹Gleichzeitig tritt die Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 28. April 2022 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 24 vom 29. April 2022), außer Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 24. Juli 2023

gez. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)

378

Anlage 1:**Umrechnung der im SAT-Test, ACT-Test oder TestAS erreichten Punktezahl oder Prozentrang**

SAT Test (Punktezahl 1-1600)	ACT Test Punktezahl (Punktezahl 1-36)	TestAS (Prozentränge von 1-100)	Zugeordnete Punkte für das Ranking
1200 Minimum	24	75	
1200 - 1215	25	76	1
1216 - 1230	25	77	2
1231 - 1245	26	78	3
1246 - 1260	26	79	4
1261 - 1275	27	80	5
1276 - 1290	27	81	6
1291 - 1305	28	82	7
1306 - 1320	28	83	8
1321 - 1335	29	84	9
1336 - 1350	29	85	10
1351 - 1365	30	86	11
1366 - 1380	30	87	12
1381 - 1395	31	88	13
1396 - 1410	31	89	14
1411 - 1425	32	90	15
1426 - 1440	32	91	16
1441 - 1455	33	93	17
1456 - 1470	33	94	18
1471 - 1495	34	95	19
>1496	>35	>96	20

Anlage 2:**Verteilung der Punkte auf das arithmetische Mittel der Profilnoten Mathe und Physik**

Note (arithmetisches Mittel)	Punkte
1,0 – 1,3	10 Punkte
1,4 – 1,6	9 Punkte
1,7 – 1,9	8 Punkte
2,0 – 2,2	7 Punkte
2,3 – 2,5	6 Punkte
2,6 – 2,8	5 Punkte
2,9 – 3,1	4 Punkte
3,2 – 3,4	3 Punkte
3,5 – 3,7	2 Punkte
3,8 – 4,0	1 Punkte

8 Study Program Structure

Mandatory	
Orientation Exam <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	
Bachelor's Thesis	15 CP
Fundamentals of Engineering	143 CP
Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International)	16 CP
International Project Management and Soft Skills	6 CP
Voluntary	
Additional Examinations <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	

8.1 Orientation Exam

Mandatory				
M-MACH-104162	Orientation Exam	DE	WS+SS	0 CP

8.2 Bachelor's Thesis

Credits
15

Mandatory				
M-MACH-103722	Bachelor's Thesis	EN	WS+SS	15 CP

8.3 Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits
143

Mandatory				
M-MATH-104022	Advanced Mathematics	EN	WS	21 CP
M-MACH-102572	Engineering Mechanics	DE/EN	WS	23 CP
M-MACH-104232	Manufacturing Processes (MEI)	EN	WS	4 CP
M-MACH-102562	Materials Science	DE/EN	WS	14 CP
M-MACH-102574	Technical Thermodynamics	DE/EN	WS	15 CP
M-MACH-102565	Fluid Mechanics	DE/EN	SS	8 CP
M-PHYS-104030	Physics	DE/EN	SS	5 CP
M-ETIT-104049	Electrical Engineering	EN	WS	8 CP
M-MACH-102564	Measurement and Control Systems	DE/EN	WS	7 CP
M-MACH-102563	Computer Science	DE/EN	SS	6 CP
M-MACH-102573	Mechanical Design	DE/EN	WS	20 CP
M-MACH-102566	Machines and Processes	DE/EN	WS	7 CP
M-MACH-105106	Production Operations Management <i>First usage possible from Jul 11, 2019.</i>	EN	WS	5 CP

8.4 Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International)**Credits**
16

Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International) (Election: 1 item)				
M-MACH-103351	MF A: Global Production Management	EN	WS+SS	16 CP
M-MACH-103350	MF B: Energy Engineering	EN	WS+SS	16 CP
M-MACH-103349	MF C: Automotive Engineering	EN	WS+SS	16 CP

8.5 International Project Management and Soft Skills**Credits**
6

Mandatory				
M-MACH-103322	International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications	EN	WS+SS	6 CP

8.6 Additional Examinations

Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)				
M-FORUM-106753	Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society <i>First usage possible from Oct 01, 2024.</i>	DE	WS+SS	16 CP

9 Modules

M

9.1 Module: Advanced Mathematics [M-MATH-104022]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits
21 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
3 terms

Language
English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MATH-108266	Advanced Mathematics I	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-108268	Advanced Mathematics II	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-108270	Advanced Mathematics III	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-108265	Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-108267	Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-108269	Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein

Assessment

Three written exams for the parts I-III of length 120 minutes each.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students know the foundations of calculus of one and several variables, linear algebra, theory of differential equations, and probability theory. They know and can apply techniques in these fields.

Content

Basic set theoretic notions, proofs, sequences and convergence, functions and continuity, series, derivatives, integrals, vector spaces, matrices, Laplace transform, functions of several variables, applications of multivariate calculus, Fourier analysis, differential equations, probability.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade for the module is composed from equally weighted grades for the examinations in Advanced Mathematics I-III.

Workload

In class: 270 hours

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

Independent study: 360 hours

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

Literature

- Lecture notes
- K. F. Riley, M. P. Hobson, S. J. Bence "Mathematical methods for physics and engineering", Cambridge University Press, 2015

M**9.2 Module: Bachelor's Thesis [M-MACH-103722]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Bachelor's Thesis**Credits**
15 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-108685	Bachelor's Thesis	12 CP	Böhlke
T-MACH-108684	Presentation	3 CP	Böhlke

Assessment

The module Bachelor Thesis consists of a written bachelor thesis and an oral presentation of a scientific subject chosen by the student himself/herself or given by the supervisor. The bachelor's thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months.

The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or a senior scientist according to § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG and another examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis. If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes, corresponds to 3 ECTS, and is followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
 - Fundamentals of Engineering
 - International Project Management and Soft Skills
 - Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Competence Goal

The student is able to work independently on a defined, subject-relevant theme based on scientific criteria within a given period of time. The student is able to do research, to analyze information, to abstract as well as collect and recognize basic principles and regularities on the basis of less structured information. He/she overviews a question, is able to choose scientific methods and techniques, and use them to solve the question or to identify other potentials. In general, this will be carried out in consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

The student can interpret, evaluate, and if needed plot the results obtained. He/she is able to clearly structure a scientific work and (a) to communicate it in written form using technical terminology as well as (b) to present it in oral form and discuss it with experts.

Content

The student shall be allowed to make suggestions for the topic of his/her bachelor thesis. The topic is set by the supervisor of the thesis in accordance with § 14 (3) SPO.

Workload

The workload for the preparation and presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 450 hours.

M**9.3 Module: Computer Science (BSc-Modul 09, Inf) [M-MACH-102563]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
3**Version**
3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113408	Python Course on IT and Data Science	1 CP	Meyer
T-MACH-113409	Tutorial IT and Data Science	1 CP	Meyer
T-MACH-112925	IT and Data Science	4 CP	Meyer

Assessment

See individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can justify the necessity and importance of IT systems, programming and data science in mechanical engineering and explain how these tools can be used to solve practical challenges in mechanical engineering.

Students have a basic understanding of computers and can use relevant parts of an operating system. They have sufficient knowledge of the Python programming language to be able to understand and execute Python programs and to be able to solve simple tasks relevant to mechanical engineering independently through programming.

Technical concepts such as data types and data structures, as well as procedural implementation and object orientation are known. Furthermore, theoretical and practical basic knowledge of algorithms in general, as well as data analysis and data evaluation are available.

Students know the importance of data formats, models and communication protocols for communication in networks. They are familiar with various hardware and software architectures. Furthermore, they have acquired a basic understanding of the transmission of data between software and hardware components and have consolidated this through practical experience.

This provides a solid IT background for further studies in mechanical engineering and enables students to use Python with external libraries (e.g. sympy) to solve problems in other (compulsory) courses such as HM and TM.

Content

Programming environment Jupyter Notebook/Anaconda for Python, Python libraries for mechanical engineering and data science, IT basics, basic concepts of programming, objects, classes, methods, object orientation, algorithmic thinking, basics/application of data science in mechanical engineering. Programming tasks individually and in groups.

Module Grade Calculation

Grade of the written exam

Additional Information

Python crash course in lecture week 0 or 1

Workload

210 hours, of which

- on campus (presence) 90 hours
- self study time 120 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture, Python crash course, exercises

M**9.4 Module: Electrical Engineering [M-ETIT-104049]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-108386	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	8 CP	De Carne

Assessment

The control of success takes place by a written examination, duration 3 hours.

By successfully completing two additional exercise sheets (on a voluntary basis), a bonus of up to 6 exam points can be earned (corresponds to a maximum grade improvement of the written exam by the value 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After successful attendance of the course, students will be able to apply the electrical engineering fundamentals relevant for mechanical engineers (electric field, magnetic field, resistance, capacitor, coil) to practical issues.

Students will be able to analyze DC and AC electrical circuits using various methods of network analysis.

Furthermore, the students can explain (the natural) points of contact between electrical engineering and mechanical engineering: They can describe the structure and function of the most important electrical machines (transformer, DC, asynchronous and synchronous machine) and are able to perform simple designs and calculations for the stationary operation of machines.

Furthermore, the students can name the most important semiconductor components and describe their physical function.

In addition, students have learned the most important basic power electronic circuits for semiconductor switches that can and cannot be switched off and can also understand more complex circuits derived from them.

Likewise, students can explain and calculate operational amplifier circuits by applying the methods of power system analysis learned at the beginning of the course and transferring them to the study of operational amplifier circuits.

Content

To motivate students, examples are used at the beginning of the lecture to illustrate the constantly increasing importance of electrical energy and electrically operated devices, in order to make it clear that a student of mechanical engineering will also be increasingly confronted with electrical issues in the future.

After the introduction and definition of physical units and basic terms, the electrical components resistor, capacitor and inductor as well as voltage and current sources are dealt with in detail. Capacitors and inductors are derived from the properties of electric and magnetic fields.

With respect to the abrupt switching on or off of voltages on networks, RC and RL circuits are considered, i.e. systems whose time behavior is described with 1st order differential equations.

The chapter AC current deals after the explanation of important characteristics with the time relations between current and voltage for the above mentioned components and in particular with the method of the "complex AC current calculation". The latter allows the simplification of differential equation systems to complex algebraic equation systems for the important special case of sinusoidal curves in steady-state operation. For the graphical representation of the conditions in an equivalent circuit, pointer diagrams are introduced and their application for circuit description is explained.

Starting with the DC machine, the transformer, asynchronous machine and synchronous machines are explained in detail in terms of their structure, characteristic behavior, application purposes and the descriptive equations and diagrams. The chapter on drive technology uses examples to illustrate general aspects of electrical drives.

In the section on semiconductor components, the PN junction with the simplest associated component, the diode, and other components based on semiconductors (without PN junction) are explained in particular, in addition to their manufacture.

By increasing the complexity of the components (at least 2 PN junctions), bipolar transistors, field-effect transistors, thyristors, IGBTs, IGBTs and other semiconductor switches used in power converters are successively introduced and explained in terms of structure, function and purpose.

Power converter circuits are created by interconnecting several semiconductor valves in a suitable manner. AC and three-phase bridges built with diodes and thyristors are described as the most important representatives of line-commutated circuits.

DC-DC converters (buck or boost converters) built with disconnectable switches are explained as well as the construction and control of self-controlled three-phase bridges for the realization of converters for the supply of three-phase machines.

As a link between the output voltages of analog sensors and the AD converters at the input of digital signal processing systems, operational amplifier circuits are typically used for signal preconditioning (e.g. signal amplification for thermocouples or signal attenuation for voltage measurements). The most important circuit variants and the calculation of the circuit elements are presented.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Additional Information

Exam and Lecture will be held in English.

By successfully completing two additional exercise sheets (on a voluntary basis), a bonus of up to 6 exam points can be earned (corresponds to a maximum grade improvement of the written exam by the value 0.3 or 0.4).

Workload

1. attendance in lectures and exercises: 31 lectures and 14 exercises each 1,5h = 67,5h
2. follow-up on lectures: $31 * 1h = 31h$
3. preparation of exercises $14 * 2h = 28h$
4. preparation of additional exercises $2 * 5h = 10h$
5. preparation of examination: 80h
6. Examination time: 3h

A total of 220h = 8 Credit points

Recommendations

Knowledge of mathematics known in the 3rd semester as well as middle school physics.

Teaching and Learning Methods

The lecture is structured in such a way that physical phenomena and relationships (possibly not yet known from school lessons) are derived in an explanatory manner. This means that even those students who did not take physics in high school will be able to follow the lecture, provided that they are present at the lecture and the exercises and, if necessary, do some work at home.

M**9.5 Module: Engineering Mechanics (BSc-Modul 03, TM) [M-MACH-102572]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
23 CP	graded	Each winter term	4 terms	German/English	3	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I	7 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II	6 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105201	Engineering Mechanics III & IV	10 CP	Proppe
T-MACH-100528	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-100284	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105202	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Proppe
T-MACH-105203	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Fidlin

Assessment

Engineering Mechanics I (T-MACH-100282): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics II (T-MACH-100283): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics III/IV (T-MACH-105201): written exam, 180 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I* (T-MACH-100528) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics I.Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II* (T-MACH-100284) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics II.Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III* (T-MACH-105202) and Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III* (T-MACH-105203) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics III/IV.**Prerequisites**

None

Competence Goal

After completion of this module, the students can

- compute and evaluate 3D stress and strain states within the framework of linear elasticity and thermoelasticity
- apply the principle of virtual displacements
- apply energy methods and evaluate approximate solutions
- evaluate the stability of equilibrium positions
- solve worksheet problems to topics of the lecture using the computer algebra system MAPLE

In EM III and EM IV the students learn to analyse the motion of points and systems. Based on the axioms of Newton and Euler they know how to derive equations of motion. Besides the synthetic methods they get familiar with analytical methods which are based on energy expressions and can be applied efficiently and formalised. These methods are introduced in the scope of systems of mechanical engineering so that students can determine and analyse motions and the forces which are generated by these motions.

Content

This Module consists of the courses "Engineering Mechanics I (lecture)" up to "Engineering Mechanics IV (lecture)" as well as "Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)" up to "Engineering Mechanics IV (Tutorial)"

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics I": basics of vector calculus; force systems; statics of rigid bodies; internal forces and moments in bars and beams; friction; centre of gravity, centre of mass; work, energy, principle of virtual work; statics of inextensible ropes; elastostatics of tension-compression-bars

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics II": bending; shear; torsion; stress and strain state in 3D; Hooke's law in 3D; elasticity theors in 3D; energy methods in elastostatics; approximation methods; stability

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics III":

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle:

Newton's axiom, Principle of d'Alembert, work of a force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles:

Principle of center of mass, Principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications.

Plain motion of rigid bodies:

Pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, Kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics IV":

Spatial kinematics of a rigid body, Euler angles, angular velocity using Euler angles, Euler's equations, inertia tensor, kinetic energy of a rigid body, free gyroscopes, forced gyroscopes, systems of rigid bodies, principle of d'Alembert, Lagrange's equations of the first and second kind, generalized coordinates, free and forced vibration of one degree of freedom systems, frequency response, vibration of multi degree of freedom systems, vibration absorption

Module Grade Calculation

The final grade of this module is computed as CP-based weighted sum of the included exams.

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

lectures and exercises: 204h

homework and preparation of examination: 486h

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, Tutorials, Lab course groups, attestation of solved work sheets, colloquium, consultation hours

M**9.6 Module: Fluid Mechanics (BSc-Modul 12, SL) [M-MACH-102565]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German/English**Level**
3**Version**
2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics 1&2	8 CP	Frohnäpfel

Assessment

written exam

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After having completed this module the student is capable of deriving the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can determine flow quantities for generic problems. He/she can name characteristic properties of fluids and distinguish different flow states. The student is capable of determining fluid quantities in fundamental applications. This includes the calculation of

- static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid
- two-dimensional viscous flows
- one-dimensional incompressible and compressible flows without losses
- lossy flows through pipes

Content

properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Module Grade Calculation

result of exam

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

regular attendance: 64 hours, self-study: 176 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures + tutorials

Literature

Zirep J., Bühler, K.: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre, Grundlagen, Statik und Dynamik der Fluide, Springer Vieweg

Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson Studium

Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen, Springer-Verlag

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier 2008

M**9.7 Module: International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications [M-MACH-103322]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** International Project Management and Soft Skills**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
8**Election Notes**

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) or Studienkolleg (StK) can be assigned in Self-Service. First select a self-service partial achievement in your study schedule and then assign an IQ achievement via the "IQ achievements" tab.

Soft Skills (Election: between 4 and 5 credits)			
T-ZAK-112807	Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies	2 CP	
T-ZAK-112565	Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 CP	
T-MACH-106700	Do it! – Service-Learning for Prospective Mechanical Engineers	2 CP	Deml
T-FORUM-113833	How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)	2 CP	
T-ZAK-112564	Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany	2 CP	
T-FORUM-113834	International Management - Practical insights	2 CP	
T-MACH-113547	Participation in Empirical Research	2 CP	Deml
T-MACH-110961	Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example	2 CP	Grube
T-ZAK-113411	The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making	2 CP	
T-FORUM-113835	World history of state and law	2 CP	
T-MACH-112568	Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112569	Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112680	Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112681	Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
Mandatory			
T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods	2 CP	Deml

Assessment

Success is monitored within the framework of academic achievements.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completing the module International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications, students will be able to

- build up and expand basic cognitive, communicative and social skills (thinking in contexts, logical and abstract thinking, transfer skills, problem-solving skills, written and oral expression skills, presentation techniques, conflict skills, teamwork skills, leadership skills, etc.),
- apply practice-relevant techniques and skills (basic economic knowledge, foreign languages, project management),
- build up and apply orientation knowledge (general education enabling interdisciplinary thinking and thinking in contexts, epistemological and ethical-practical reflection of the knowledge taught in the subjects),
- apply principles to ensure good scientific practice.

ContentWorking Methods in Mechanical Engineering:

1. Time and self management
2. Teamwork
3. Literature research
4. Scientific Writing
5. Scientific Presentation

In addition to Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering, the module "International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications" consists of a freely selectable course of the compulsory elective block. The content of the courses is mentioned in each brick.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 180 hours. The total workload per course is obtained from the workload contributing to lecture and exercise attendance, exam hours, and the required time which it takes for an average student with average capacities to achieve the specified learning targets of this module. One SWS corresponds to 15 hours of presence time. The remaining workload is comprised of self-study.

Teaching and Learning Methods

The learning types depend on the courses selected. They can consist of lectures, seminars, exercises or practicals.

Literature

The script and references are available for download on ILIAS.

M**9.8 Module: Machines and Processes (mach13BSc-Modul 13, MuP) [M-MACH-102566]****Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)**Credits**

7 CP

Grading

graded

Recurrence

Each winter term

Duration

1 term

Language

German/English

Level

3

Version

3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes	7 CP	Bauer, Koch, Kubach, Pritz
T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz

Assessment

written exam (2 h)

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

Content

- Introduction to power engineering
- Radial and axial turbines
- Pumps
- Compressors
- Blowers
- Wind turbines
- Fuel cells
- Energy storage
- E-motors
- Heat pumps
- Combined heat and power
- Diesel engines
- Gasoline engines
- Hydrogen engines

Module Grade Calculation

Grade out of written exam (100%)

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

regular attendance: 48 h

self-study: 162 h

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture+Tutorial

Lab Course

M**9.9 Module: Manufacturing Processes (MEI) [M-MACH-104232]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-108747	Basics of Manufacturing Technology (MEI)	4 CP	Schulze

Assessment

written exam (duration: 60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample products.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects.

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture

M**9.10 Module: Materials Science (BSc-Modul 04, WK) [M-MACH-102562]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
14 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German/English**Level**
3**Version**
3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I & II	11 CP	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-105146	Materials Science Lab Course	3 CP	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt

Assessment

not graded: participation in 10 lab experiments, introductory colloquia must be passed and 1 short presentation must be presented. The lab course must be finished successfully prior to the registration for the oral exam;

graded: oral exam covering the whole module, about 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Within this Module the students should

- gain knowledge of basics about structural and functional materials
- be able to draw relationships between atomic structure, microstructure and properties
- be able to apply appropriate methods to determine mechanical and other relevant properties as well as to characterize the microstructure of materials
- be able to assess material properties and corresponding applications

Content**WK I**

Structure of atoms and atomic bonding

Crystalline solids

Defects in crystalline solids

Amorphous and partially crystalline solids

Constitution of alloys and materials

Diffusion and phase transformation in the solid state

Microscopic characterization method

Characterization with X-Rays and neutrons

Non-destructive Testing

Mechanical Testing

WK II

Iron based alloys

Non-iron based alloys

Ceramics

Glases

Polymers

Composite Materials

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

The work load of the module is about 420 hours.

The workload for the lab course Materials Science is 90 h in total and consists of the presence during the 10 experiments (one week half-time, 4 hours per day) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

The workload for the lecture Materials Science I & II is 165 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (WS: 4 SWS, SS: 2SWS) and the exercises (1 SWS per WS and 1 SWS per SS) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

Teaching and Learning Methods

The module "Materials Science" consists of the lectures "Materials Science I and II" with additional tutorials for small groups and a one week materials science laboratory course.

M**9.11 Module: Measurement and Control Systems (BSc-Modul 11, MRT) [M-MACH-102564]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)**Credits**
7 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
3**Version**
2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-104745	Basics in Measurement and Control Systems	7 CP	Stiller

Assessment

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 150 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- Students are able to name, describe and explain control principles applied to physical quantities.
- They are able to name, analyze and assess system theoretic characteristics of dynamical systems.
- Students are able to represent real systems in a system theoretic model and to assess the suitability of a given model.
- Students are able to apply methods for controller design and to analyze their properties.
- Students are able to select appropriate principles of metrology and to model, analyze and assess measurement setups.
- Students are able to quantify and assess measurement uncertainties.

Content

1. Dynamic systems
2. Properties of important systems and modeling
3. Transfer characteristics and stability
4. Controller design
5. Fundamentals of measurement
6. Estimation
7. Sensors
8. Introduction to digital measurement

Module Grade Calculation

result of exam

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

84 hours presence time, 126 hours selfstudies

Recommendations

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering, ordinary linear differential equations, Laplace transform

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture

Tutorials

Literature

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schröder: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

Measurement and Control Systems

M**9.12 Module: Mechanical Design (BSc-Modul 06, MKL) [M-MACH-102573]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
20 CP	graded	Each winter term	4 terms	German/English	3	4

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105286	Mechanical Design I and II	5 CP	Matthiesen
T-MACH-104810	Mechanical Design III and IV	11 CP	Matthiesen
T-MACH-105282	Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Matthiesen
T-MACH-105283	Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Matthiesen
T-MACH-110955	Mechanical Design III, Tutorial	1 CP	Matthiesen
T-MACH-110956	Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial	1 CP	Matthiesen

Assessment**Mechanical Design I and II:**

Preliminary examination: Successful participation in workshops in the field of mechanical Design I, as well as successful processing of output power in mechanical design II

Written examination in the field of mechanical engineering I and II: duration 90 min plus reading time

Mechanical Design III and IV:

Preliminary examination: Successful participation in workshops in the field of mechanical Design III & IV

- Examination in the field of mechanical Design III & IV consisting of written part with duration 60 min plus reading time and
- constructive part with duration 180 min plus reading time

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

In mechanical design, students acquire skills in analysis and synthesis using examples (= leading examples). The examples include individual machine elements such as bearings or springs as well as more complex systems such as gears or clutches. After completing the machine design course, the students can apply the learned contents to further technical systems - even those not known from the lecture - by transferring the exemplary learned operating principles and basic functions to other contexts. This enables students to independently analyze unknown technical systems and to synthesize systems suitable for given problems.

Content**MKL I:**

- Introduction to product development
- Springs
- Tools for visualization (technical drawing)
- Technical systems
- Bearings and guides

MKL II:

- Basics of the design
- Basics of screw connections
- Basics Seals

MKL III:

- Component connections
- Tolerances and clearance
- Transmission

MKL IV:

- Clutches
- Fluid Technology
- Dimensioning
- Electrical machines

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload**MKL1:****presence: 33,5 h**Attendance in lectures: $15 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 22.5 \text{ h}$ Presence in exercises: $8 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 12 \text{ h}$ **self-study: 56,5 h**

Personal preparation and wrap-up of lecture and exercises including the processing of the test certificates and preparation for the exam: 56.5 h

Total: 90 h = 3 LP**MKL2:****Presence: 33 h**Attendance in lectures: $15 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 22.5 \text{ h}$ Presence in exercises: $7 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 10.5 \text{ h}$ **Self study: 87 h**

Personal preparation and wrap-up of lectures and exercises, including the processing of the test certificates and preparation for the exam: 87h

Total: 120 h = 4 LP**MKL 3:****Presence: 45h**

Attendance lectures (15 L): 22,5h

Presence exercises (7 exercises): 10,5h

Attendance milestones project work (3x 4h): 12h

Self-study: 135h

Project work in a team: 90h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 45h

Total: 180 h = 6 LP**MKL 4:****Presence: 40,5h**

Attendance lectures (13 L): 19,5h

Presence exercises (6 exercises): 9h

Attendance milestones project work (3x 4h): 12h

Self-study: 169,5h

Project work in a team: 105h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise, incl. preparation for the exam: 64,5h

Total: 210 h = 7 LP**Teaching and Learning Methods**

Lecture

Tutorial

Project work during the semester

M**9.13 Module: MF A: Global Production Management [M-MACH-103351]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Majors in Mechanical Engineering \(International\)](#)**Credits**
16 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-112972	Smart Factory	4 CP	Lanza
T-MACH-105379	Global Logistics	4 CP	Furmans
SP A: Global Production Management (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-106732	Automated Production Systems (MEI)	4 CP	Fleischer
T-MACH-114078	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering	4 CP	Meyer
T-MACH-114083	Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python	4 CP	Rönnau

M**9.14 Module: MF B: Energy Engineering [M-MACH-103350]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: [Majors in Mechanical Engineering \(International\)](#)

Credits
16 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
2 terms

Language
English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	8 CP	Badea, Cheng
SP B: Energy Engineering (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I	4 CP	Maas
T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer	4 CP	Maas, Yu

Assessment

See individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completion of SP B students are able

- to describe the elements of an energy system and their interactions,
- to list different conventional energy sources and assess their static range,
- to name the fluctuating supply of renewable energies such as wind, solar radiation, ocean currents and tides etc. and describe its effects on the energy system,
- to assess the technical boundary conditions of energy systems
- to derive approaches for an optimal mix of different energy technologies,
- to explain the operational principle of well-established power plants as well as of power plants based on renewables,
- to name the physical and chemical processes during energy conversion

Content

The aim of SP B "Energy Engineering" is to bring the students closer to the challenges of modern energy systems. The functional principles of conventional and regenerative power plant types are presented and the underlying physical principles of technical combustion and heat and mass transfer are explained. The students learn the basics to evaluate energy systems on a technical and economic basis.

Topics include:

- forms of energy
- energy sources: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, renewable energies
- energy demand structures
- principles of thermal and electrical power plants (conventional and renewable)
- physical basics of technical combustion
- stationary and transient heat and mass transfer phenomena
- environmental aspects of energy production
- role of renewable energies
- conversion, transport and storage of energy
- economic feasibility study of energy systems
- future of the energy sector

Workload

The workload is approx. 480 hours, corresponding to 16 credit points. This results in 120 hours of presence time for courses with a volume of eight SWS. A further 360 hours are spent in self-study.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures

Tutorials

M**9.15 Module: MF C: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-103349]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Majors in Mechanical Engineering \(International\)](#)**Credits**
16 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
3

Automotive Engineering (E) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II	4 CP	Gießler
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	5 CP	Proppe
T-MACH-114435	Automotive Engineering II	4 CP	Gießler
Automotive Engineering (K) (Election: 1 item)			
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I	8 CP	Gießler
T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I	8 CP	Gauterin, Gießler

Assessment

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min. per credit point.

However, amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyse, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Further learning objectives according to the selected courses of supplementary subjects.

Content

1. History and future of the automobile

2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety

3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems

4. Transmissions: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload

The workload is approx. 480 hours, corresponding to 16 credit points. This results in 120 (135) hours of presence time for courses with a volume of eight (nine) SWS. A further 360 (345) hours are spent in self-study.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures

Tutorials

M**9.16 Module: Orientation Exam [M-MACH-104162]****Organisation:** University**Part of:** [Orientation Exam](#)**Credits**
0 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I	7 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II	6 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MATH-108266	Advanced Mathematics I	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein

Modeled DeadlineThis module must be passed until the end of the **3. semester**.

M**9.17 Module: Physics [M-PHYS-104030]**

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll
apl. Prof. Dr. Bernd Pilawa

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-PHYS-108322	Wave and Quantum Physics	5 CP	Goll, Pilawa

Assessment

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students

- are familiar with the properties of waves and can discuss those
- can reflect on the principles of relativity
- comprehend the coherence of the particle and wave description of light and matter
- can explain the limits of wave physics
- are able to apply the Schrödinger-equation to basic problems in quantum mechanics
- can explain the basic properties of atoms, especially for the hydrogen atom
- can discuss fundamental aspects of the electronic properties of solids

Content

- Properties of waves
- Acoustic and electromagnetic waves
- Interference and diffraction
- Relativity
- Wave-particle dualism
- Basic properties of atoms
- Basic electronic properties of solids

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

150 hours, consisting of attendance times (45), follow-up of the lecture including exam preparation and preparation of exercises (105)

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture and Tutorial

M**9.18 Module: Production Operations Management [M-MACH-105106]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#) (Usage from 7/11/2019)**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-110327	Production Operations Management	3 CP	Furmans
T-MACH-110326	Production Operations Management-Project	2 CP	Furmans

Assessment

The success control takes place in the form of partial examinations in the individual courses of the module. These are a written exam (duration: 90 minutes) and a different type of examination. The module grade is made up of the grades of the courses in the module weighted by credit points.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

If you successfully passed this course you will be able to:

- state the relevant technical terms of business administration, logistics and production engineering
- describe the interrelation between these technical terms
- describe the most important decision problems qualitatively and quantitatively
- apply the appropriate decision models to solve the respective decision problems
- critically evaluate the results and draw appropriate conclusions
- extend the learned methods and models by researching on your own

Content

The institutes alternate with each cycle. Basic skills about the planning and operation of a production plant are taught. The lecture covers the basics of operations and supply chain management as well as business management basics in accounting, investment calculation and legal forms.

Additional Information

It is a joint module of the Institute of Materials Handling and Logistics (IFL) and the Institute of Production Science (WBK).

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

Attendance time: 42 hours,

Self-study: 108 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

1. Lectures (Obligatory)
2. Tutorials (Obligatory)
3. Group work (Obligatory)
4. Oral defense of the group work (Obligatory)

M**9.19 Module: Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [M-FORUM-106753]**

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [Additional Examinations](#) (Usage from 10/1/2024)

Credits
16 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
3 terms

Language
German

Level
3

Version
1

Election Notes

Students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society in their study plan. FORUM (formerly ZAK) records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/english/>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use FORUM achievements for both your Interdisciplinary Qualifications and for the Supplementary Studies, please record them in the Interdisciplinary Qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the FORUM study services (stg@forum.kit.edu) to also record them in your Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Unit you can choose examinations from three subject areas: "About Knowledge and Science", "Science in Society" and "Science in Social Debates". It is advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the Advanced Unit.

To self-record achievements in the Advanced Unit, you have to select a free placeholder partial examination first. The placeholders' title do *not* affect which achievements the placeholder can be used for!

Mandatory			
T-FORUM-113578	Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113579	Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Advanced Unit Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society (Election: at least 12 credits)			
T-FORUM-113580	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113581	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113582	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory			
T-FORUM-113587	Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society	0 CP	Mielke, Myglas

Assessment

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- Protocols
- Reflection reports
- Presentations
- Preparation of a project work
- An individual term paper
- An oral examination
- A written exam

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by the FORUM.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period. Enrollment is required for all assessments of the modules in the supplementary studies.

Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes. KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and booking a performance themselves. Registration for courses, assessments, and exams is regulated by § 8 of the statutes and is usually possible shortly before the start of the semester.

The course catalog, module description (module manual), statutes (study regulations), and guidelines for creating the various written performance requirements can be downloaded from the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/begleitstudium-wtg.php>.

Registration and exam modalities**PLEASE NOTE:**

Registration on the FORUM, i.e. additionally via the module selection in the student portal, enables students to receive up-to-date information about courses or study modalities. In addition, registering on the FORUM ensures that you have proof of the credits you have earned. As it is currently (as of winter semester 24-25) not yet possible to continue additional credits acquired in the Bachelor's programme electronically in the Master's programme, we strongly advise you to digitally secure the credits you have earned by archiving the Bachelor's transcript of records yourself and by registering on FORUM.

In the event that a transcript of records of the Bachelor's certificate is no longer available - we can only assign the achievements of registered students and thus take them into account when issuing the certificate.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology, and Society gain a solid foundation in understanding the interplay between science, the public, business, and politics. They develop practical skills essential for careers in media, political consulting, or research management. The program prepares them to foster innovation, influence social processes, and engage in dialogue with political and societal entities. Participants are introduced to interdisciplinary perspectives, encompassing social sciences and humanities, to enhance their understanding of science, technology, and society. The teaching objectives of this supplementary degree program include equipping participants with both subject-specific knowledge and insights from epistemological, economic, social, cultural, and psychological perspectives on scientific knowledge and its application in various sectors. Students are trained to critically assess and balance the implications of their actions at the intersection of science and society. This training prepares them for roles as students, researchers, future decision-makers, and active members of society.

Through the program, participants learn to contextualize in-depth content within broader frameworks, independently analyze and evaluate selected course materials, and communicate their findings effectively in both written and oral formats. Graduates are adept at analyzing social issues and problem areas, reflecting on them critically from a socially responsible and sustainable standpoint.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society can be started in the 1st semester of the enrolled degree programme and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by FORUM makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprises 16 or more credit points (LP). It consists of **two modules: the Basic Module (4 LP) and the Advanced Module (12 LP)**.

The **basic Module** comprises the compulsory courses 'Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society' and a basic seminar with a total of 4 LP.

The **Advanced Module** comprises courses totalling 12 LP in the humanities and social sciences subject areas 'On Knowledge and Science', 'Science in Society' and 'Science in Public Debates'. The allocation of courses to the accompanying study programme can be found on the homepage <https://www.forum.kit.edu/wtg-aktuelland> in the printed FORUM course catalogue.

The 3 thematic subject areas:

Subject area 1: About Knowledge and Science

This is about the internal perspective of science: students explore the creation of knowledge, distinguishing between scientific and non-scientific statements (e.g., beliefs, pseudo-scientific claims, ideological statements), and examining the prerequisites, goals, and methods of knowledge generation. They investigate how researchers address their own biases, analyze the structure of scientific explanatory and forecasting models in various disciplines, and learn about the mechanisms of scientific quality assurance.

After completing courses in the "Knowledge and Science" area, students can critically reflect on the ideals and realities of contemporary science. They will be able to address questions such as: How robust is scientific knowledge? What are the capabilities and limitations of predictive models? How effective is quality assurance in science, and how can it be improved? What types of questions can science answer, and what questions remain beyond its scope?

Subject area 2: Science in Society

This focuses on the interactions between science and different areas of society, such as how scientific knowledge influences social decision-making and how social demands impact scientific research. Students learn about the specific functional logics of various societal sectors and, based on this understanding, estimate where conflicts of goals and actions might arise in transfer processes—for example, between science and business, science and politics, or science and journalism. Typical questions in this subject area include: How and under what conditions does an innovation emerge from a scientific discovery? How does scientific policy advice work? How do business and politics influence science, and when is this problematic? According to which criteria do journalists incorporate scientific findings into media reporting? Where does hostility towards science originate, and how can social trust in science be strengthened?

After completing courses in the "Science in Society" area, students can understand and assess the goals and constraints of actors in different societal sectors. This equips them to adopt various perspectives of communication and action partners in transfer processes and to act competently at various social interfaces with research in their professional lives.

Subject area 3: Science in Public Debates

The courses in this subject area provide insights into current debates on major social issues such as sustainability, digitalization, artificial intelligence, gender equality, social justice, and educational opportunities. Public debates on complex challenges are often polarized, leading to oversimplifications, defamation, or ideological thinking. This can hinder effective social solution-finding processes and alienate people from the political process and from science. Debates about sustainable development are particularly affected, as they involve a wide range of scientific and technological knowledge in both problem diagnosis (e.g., loss of biodiversity, climate change, resource consumption) and solution development (e.g., nature conservation, CCS, circular economy).

By attending courses in "Science in Public Debates," students are trained in an application-oriented way to engage in factual debates—exchanging arguments, addressing their own prejudices, and handling contradictory information. They learn that factual debates can often be conducted more deeply and with more nuance than is often seen in public discourse. This training enables them to handle specific factual issues in their professional lives independently of their own biases and to be open to differentiated, fact-rich arguments.

Supplementary credits:

Additional LP (supplementary work) totalling a maximum of 12 LP can also be acquired from the complementary study programme (see statutes for the WTG complementary study programme § 7). § 4 and § 5 of the statutes remain unaffected by this. These supplementary credits are not included in the overall grade of the accompanying study programme. At the request of the participant, the supplementary work will be included in the certificate of the accompanying study programme and marked as such. Supplementary coursework is listed with the grades provided for in § 9.

Module Grade Calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary course is calculated as a credit-weighted average of the grades that were achieved in the advanced module.

Additional Information

Climate change, biodiversity crisis, antibiotic resistance, artificial intelligence, carbon capture and storage, and gene editing are just a few areas where science and technology can diagnose and address numerous social and global challenges. The extent to which scientific findings are considered in politics and society depends on various factors, such as public understanding and trust, perceived opportunities and risks, and ethical, social, or legal considerations.

To enable students to use their expertise as future decision-makers in solving social and global challenges, we aim to equip them with the skills to navigate the interfaces between science, business, and politics competently and reflectively. In the Supplementary Studies, they acquire foundational knowledge about the interactions between science, technology, and society.

They learn:

- How reliable scientific knowledge is produced,
- how social expectations and demands influence scientific research, and
- how scientific knowledge is adopted, discussed, and utilized by society.

The program integrates essential insights from psychology, philosophy, economics, social sciences, and cultural studies into these topics. After completing the supplementary studies programme, students can place the content of their specialized studies within a broader social context. This prepares them, as future decision-makers, to navigate competently and reflectively at the intersections between science and various sectors of society, such as politics, business, or journalism, and to contribute effectively to innovation processes, public debates, or political decision-making.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic Module approx. 120 hours
- Advanced Module approx. 360 hours
- > Total: approx. 480 hours

In the form of supplementary services, up to approximately 360 hours of work can be added.

Recommendations

It is recommended to complete the supplementary study program in three or more semesters, beginning with the lecture series on science, technology, and society in the summer semester. Alternatively, you can start with the basic seminar in the winter semester and then attend the lecture series in the summer semester.

Courses in the Advanced Module can be taken simultaneously. It is also advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the advanced unit.

Teaching and Learning Methods

- Lectures
- Seminars/Project Seminars
- Workshops

M**9.20 Module: Technical Thermodynamics (BSc-Modul 05, TTD) [M-MACH-102574]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
15 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German/English**Level**
3**Version**
3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	8 CP	Maas
T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	7 CP	Maas
T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Maas
T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Maas

Assessment

See individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students acquire the competency to master the fundamentals of thermodynamics and the ability to apply this knowledge to problem-solving in various branches of mechanical engineering and especially in the energy technology sector.

An integral part of the module is that students can define the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their applications. The students are competent in describing and comparing the main processes in energy conversion that are important in mechanical engineering. Using tools also applied in industry, they are capable of analyzing and rating the efficiency of processes. The students are capable of discussing the thermodynamic correlation of ideal gas mixtures, real gases, and humid air, as well as explaining the properties on a molecular basis and analyzing them with the help of the laws of thermodynamics. Furthermore, the students are capable of explaining chemical reactions in the context of thermodynamics as well as defining and applying the heat and mass transfer mechanisms.

Content

Content for the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (German, SPO 2015) starting from winter semester 2025/2026:

Thermodynamics I:

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air

Thermodynamics II:

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Structure of matter, chemical fundamentals
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat and mass transfer

Content for the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering International (MEI, SPO 2017) in the winter semester 2025/2026 and summer semester 2026:

Thermodynamics I:

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Thermodynamics II:

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Starting in the winter semester 2026/2027, the content for both Bachelor programs will be the same as that of the Mechanical Engineering (German) program (SPO 2015) from the winter semester 2025/2026 onward.

Module Grade Calculation

weight according to CP

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (German) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

From the winter semester 2025/2026, the qualification objectives and module content of the Bachelor's degree course in Mechanical Engineering (German) will be changed.

From the winter semester 2026/2027, the same content and qualification objectives will also apply to the Bachelor's degree course in Mechanical Engineering International (MEI, SPO 2017) and then are the same again.

Workload

lectures and exercises: 150h

homework and preparation of examination: 300h

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture

Exercise course

Tutorial

10 Module components

T

10.1 Module component: Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-108266]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MACH-104162 - Orientation Exam](#)
[M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	0140000	Advanced Mathematics I (Lecture)	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Hartnick
Exams					
ST 2025	7700100	Advanced Mathematics I			Lytchak

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-108265 - Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T

10.2 Module component: Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite [T-MATH-108265]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	0150000	Advanced Mathematics I (Problemclass)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hartnick

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites

None.

T

10.3 Module component: Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-108268]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	2

Courses					
ST 2025	0120010	Advanced Mathematics II	4 SWS	Lecture	Nepechiy
Exams					
ST 2025	7700067	Advanced Mathematics II			Nepechiy

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-108267 - Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T

10.4 Module component: Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite [T-MATH-108267]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2025	0120020	Advanced Mathematics II (Problem Session)	2 SWS	Practice	Nepechiy
Exams					
ST 2025	7700106	Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite			Nepechiy

Assessment

Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites

None.

T

10.5 Module component: Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-108270]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	0160000	Advanced Mathematics III (Lecture)	4 SWS	Lecture	Tuschmann
Exams					
ST 2025	7700143	Advanced Mathematics III			Thäter

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-108269 - Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T

10.6 Module component: Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite [T-MATH-108269]

Coordinators:

Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation:

KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of:

M-MATH-104022 - Advanced Mathematics

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	0170000	Advanced Mathematics III (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice	Tuschmann

Assessment

Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites

None.

T

10.7 Module component: Automated Production Systems (MEI) [T-MACH-106732]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103351 - MF A: Global Production Management](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
2

Courses					
ST 2025	3150012	Automated Production Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-106732	Automated Production Systems (MEI)			Fleischer
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-106732-Wdh.	Automated Production Systems (MEI)			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-102162 - Automated Manufacturing Systems must not have been started.

T-MACH-108844 - Automated Manufacturing Systems must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automated Production Systems3150012, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated production systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated production systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components. The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.

Organizational issues

Die genauen Termine und Raum werden über die wbk-Homepage bekannt gegeben.

T

10.8 Module component: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-100092]**Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103349 - MF C: Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Expansion**
1 semesters**Language****Version**
4

Courses					
WT 25/26	2113805	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Gießler
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering			Gießler
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering			Gießler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Assessment**

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

The module component "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" is not started or finished. The module components "T-MACH-100092 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I" and "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" can not be combined.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I](#) must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automotive Engineering I2113805, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site

Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/Passwoerterllias/>

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113809] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113809].

Literature

1. Mitschke, M. / Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2014
2. Pischinger, S. / Seiffert, U.: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2016
3. Gauterin, F. / Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Skriptum zur Vorlesung "Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I", KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

T

10.9 Module component: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-102203]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-103349 - MF C: Automotive Engineering](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2113809	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Gießler
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I			Gießler
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I			Gießler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-100092 - Automotive Engineering I](#) must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automotive Engineering I

2113809, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

You will find the lecture material on ILIAS. To get the ILIAS password, KIT students refer to <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/Passwoerterllias/>, students from eucor universities send an e-mail to martina.kaiser@kit.edu

Kann nicht mit LV Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I [2113805] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Literature

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Onori, S. / Serrao, L. / Rizzoni, G.: Hybrid Electric Vehicles - Energy Management Strategies, Springer London, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht 2016
3. Reif, K.: Brakes, Brake Control and Driver Assistance Systems - Function, Regulation and Components, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2015
4. Gauterin, F. / Gießler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Skriptum zur Vorlesung 'Automotive Engineering I', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

T

10.10 Module component: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-114435]**Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103349 - MF C: Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2114855	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gießler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Only one out of the two moduls "M-MACH-102117 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II" and "M-MACH-114435 - Automotive Engineering II" is allowed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-102117 - Automotive Engineering II](#) must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automotive Engineering II2114855, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Literature**Elective literature:**

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Heiing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Chassis Handbook - fundamentals, driving dynamics, components, mechatronics, perspectives, Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden 2011
3. Gieler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture "Automotive Engineering II", KIT, Institut of Vehicle System Technology, Karlsruhe, annual update

T

10.11 Module component: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]**Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103349 - MF C: Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
3

Courses					
ST 2025	2114835	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gießler
ST 2025	2114855	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gießler
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Gießler
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-102117_mdl.	Automotive Engineering II			Gießler
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Gießler
WT 25/26	76T-MACH-102117-2	Automotive Engineering II			Gießler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Only one out of the two moduls "M-MACH-102117 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II" and "M-MACH-114435 - Automotive Engineering II" is allowed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-114435 - Automotive Engineering II](#) must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automotive Engineering II2114835, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114855] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114855]

Literature

1. Heiing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Fahrwerkhandbuch: Grundlagen, Fahrdynamik, Komponenten, Systeme, Mechatronik, Perspektiven, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2013
2. Breuer, B. / Bill, K.-H.: Bremsenhandbuch: Grundlagen - Komponenten - Systeme - Fahrdynamik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2017
3. Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Skriptum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II', KIT, Institut fr Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jhrliche Aktualisierung

**Automotive Engineering II**

2114855, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Literature**Elective literature:**

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Heiing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Chassis Handbook - fundamentals, driving dynamics, components, mechatronics, perspectives, Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden 2011
3. Gieler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture "Automotive Engineering II", KIT, Institut of Vehicle System Technology, Karlsruhe, annual update

T

10.12 Module component: Bachelor's Thesis [T-MACH-108685]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-103722 - Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Final Thesis	12 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

The bachelor thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months. The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time.

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or a senior scientist according to § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG and another examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis. If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
 - Fundamentals of Engineering
 - International Project Management and Soft Skills
 - Majors in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Final Thesis

This module component represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline	3 months
Maximum extension period	1 months
Correction period	6 weeks

Additional Information

The workload for the preparation of the bachelor thesis is about 360 hours.

Workload

360 hours

T**10.13 Module component: Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113579]**

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Study achievement in the form of a presentation or a term paper or project work in the selected course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that the basic seminar be completed during the same semester as the lecture series "Science in Society". If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the basic seminar can also be attended in the semesters before the lecture series.

However, attending courses in the advanced unit before attending the basic seminar should be avoided.

T

10.14 Module component: Basics in Measurement and Control Systems [T-MACH-104745]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102564 - Measurement and Control Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	Graded	Each winter term	4

Courses					
WT 25/26	2137301	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Stiller
WT 25/26	2137302	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 	Stiller
WT 25/26	3137020	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Stiller
WT 25/26	3137021	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 	Stiller
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems			Stiller
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems			Stiller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam

2,5 hours

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German

Workload

210 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Measurement and Control Systems2137301, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

Lernziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Voraussetzungen (EN)

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering; ordinary linear differential equations; Laplace transform

Nachweis (EN)

written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

210 hours

Literature

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schröder: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

**Measurement and Control Systems**

3137020, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

Lernziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Nachweis (EN): written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 180 hours

Literature

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schröder: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

**Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)**

3137021, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Tutorial for Measurement and Control Systems

T**10.15 Module component: Basics of Manufacturing Technology (MEI) [T-MACH-108747]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104232 - Manufacturing Processes \(MEI\)](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3118092	Basics of Manufacturing Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schulze
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-108747	Basics of Manufacturing Technology (MEI)			Schulze

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam (duration: 60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Basics of Manufacturing Technology**3118092, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. Regard is paid to classic manufacturing processes as well as new developments like additive manufacturing processes.

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample products.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine, Vorlesungsunterlagen und weitere Informationen werden über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

The lecture notes and further information on organisation of the lecture will be available on ILIAS.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**10.16 Module component: Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies [T-ZAK-112807]****Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130331	Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Brozmanová Gregorová

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies**1130331, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**
Online**Content**

The course is focused on the understanding of civil society and non-profit organizations' roles and functions in contemporary society. As a part of the course, students will take part in the regular online session and they will work individually or in groups on several assignments; they will discuss topics connected with civil society and non-profit organizations in the European context and critically reflect on the role of civil society in democratic societies.

A brief outline of the course:

- Civil society, the third sector, and non-governmental organizations: the basic assumptions and concepts
- Historical examples of NGOs
- The third sector in the EU at present
- Current challenges of NGOs
- Organisational management of NGOs
- Financing of NGOs
- Volunteering as part of the third sector

In the framework of this course, students have to create a portfolio containing the tasks assigned during the semester which are connected to the analysed problems during the classes. They should also individually write an academic essay in which they critically reflect on the role of civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies.

3 LP

Good English language skills are required

Organizational issuesRegistration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4977>

T**10.17 Module component: Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering [T-MACH-114078]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103351 - MF A: Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2121360	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Meyer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Examination of a different kind, consisting of a presentation with colloquium.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering**2121360, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site****Content**

- Understand the role and the goals of data science in engineering
- Know the relevant data science methods like simulation, optimization and machine learning, and can identify appropriate methods for an application
- Know typical data sources, types and representations
- Understand the mathematical and statistical foundations of selected data science methods
- Acquire and process engineering data, perform exploratory data analysis and visualize data
- Apply basic methods of supervised and unsupervised machine learning
- Interpret and evaluate data science models

Organizational issues

The exercises take place on Wednesdays on specific days from 9:45 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. For further information, see ILIAS.

T**10.18 Module component: Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality [T-ZAK-112565]****Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
ST 2025	1130206	Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Schmidt
WT 25/26	1130206	Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Schmidt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality****Seminar (S)
On-Site**1130206, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

One of the first steps towards intercultural competence is to recognize that we are all susceptible to unconscious bias and need support in understanding and overcoming hidden prejudices. This course examines the key characteristics and different kinds of unconscious bias that can influence our relationships in cross-cultural situations. Participants will learn why the brain receives and processes information in a biased manner, how to recognize unconscious bias, how bias can affect attitudes, behaviour and decision making, and why recognizing unconscious bias benefits us all.

Topics include:

- analyzing the neuroscience of a productive brain
- understanding the characteristics and reasons of unconscious bias
- examining the different kinds of unconscious bias
- recognizing unconscious bias in the intercultural setting and how to manage it
- developing intercultural competence

2-4 LP

Organizational issuesRegistration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/3960>**V****Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality****Seminar (S)
On-Site**1130206, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

One of the first steps towards intercultural competence is to recognize that we are all susceptible to unconscious bias and need support in understanding and overcoming hidden prejudices. This course examines the key characteristics and different kinds of unconscious bias that can influence our relationships in cross-cultural situations. Participants will learn why the brain receives and processes information in a biased manner, how to recognize unconscious bias, how bias can affect attitudes, behaviour and decision making, and why recognizing unconscious bias benefits us all.

Topics include:

- analyzing the neuroscience of a productive brain
- understanding the characteristics and reasons of unconscious bias
- examining the different kinds of unconscious bias
- recognizing unconscious bias in the intercultural setting and how to manage it
- developing intercultural competence

2-4 LP

Organizational issues

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/5006>

Good English language skills required!

T**10.19 Module component: Do it! – Service-Learning for Prospective Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-106700]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Assessment

Active and regular participation (compulsory attendance) in all appointments; no marking.

Prerequisites

Timely enrollment in ILIAS; limited number of participants.

Workload

60 hours

T**10.20 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113580]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Module, students can choose their own individual focus, e.g. sustainable development, data literacy, etc. The focus should be discussed with the module coordinator at the FORUM.

T**10.21 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113582]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T**10.22 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113581]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T

10.23 Module component: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-108386]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Giovanni De Carne**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-104049 - Electrical Engineering](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2306350	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	4 SWS	Lecture / ✕	De Carne
WT 25/26	2306351	Tutorial for 2306350 Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	2 SWS	Practice / ✕	De Carne, Digel, Bremer, Brodatzki
Exams					
ST 2025	7306350	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	Brodatzki		
WT 25/26	7306350	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	Doppelbauer		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

The control of success takes place by a written examination, duration 3 hours.

By successfully completing two additional exercise sheets (on a voluntary basis), a bonus of up to 6 exam points can be earned (corresponds to a maximum grade improvement of the written exam by the value 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

Exam will be held in english language.

T

10.24 Module component: Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-100282]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)
[M-MACH-104162 - Orientation Exam](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each winter term	2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2161245	Engineering Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke
WT 25/26	3161010	Engineering Mechanics I (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Langhoff, Kehrer, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100282-englisch	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

written exam, 90 min, graded

Prerequisites

successful participation in "Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)" (see T-MACH-100528)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-100528 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I](#) must have been passed.

Workload

210 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics I

2161245, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Basics of vector calculus
- Force systems
- Statics of rigid bodies
- Internal forces and moments in bars and beams
- Friction
- Centre of gravity, centre of mass
- Work, energy, principle of virtual work
- Statics of inextensible ropes
- Elastostatics of tension-compression- bars

Organizational issues

Die erste Vorlesung findet am Mi, 29.10.25 um 17:30 im Gerthsen HS statt

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- Hibbeler, R.C: Technische Mechanik 1 - Statik. Prentice Hall. Pearson Studium 2005
- Gross, D. et al.: Technische Mechanik 1 - Statik. Springer 2006
- Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994
- Parkus, H.: Mechanik der festen Körper. Springer 1988

T

10.25 Module component: Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-100283]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)
[M-MACH-104162 - Orientation Exam](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
2

Courses					
ST 2025	2162250	Engineering Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2025	3162010	Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100283-englisch	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

written exam, 90 min, graded

Prerequisites

successful participation in "Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)" (see T-MACH-100284)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-100284 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II](#) must have been passed.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics II

2162250, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theors in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Hibbeler, R.C.: Technische Mechanik 2 - Festigkeitslehre. Prentice Hall. Pearson Studium 2005.

Gross, D. et al.: Technische Mechanik 2 - Elastostatik. Springer 2006.

Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994.

Parkus, H.: Mechanik der festen Körper. Springer 1988.

V**Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)**3162010, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theors in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

T

10.26 Module component: Engineering Mechanics III & IV [T-MACH-105201]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	10 CP	Graded	Each winter term	3

Courses					
ST 2025	2161203	Engineering Mechanics III	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
ST 2025	3162012	Engineering Mechanics 4	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
WT 25/26	2161203	Engineering Mechanics III	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
WT 25/26	3161012	Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105201	Engineering Mechanics III & IV	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Written Exam (3 h), graded

Prerequisites

Successful accomplishment of the exercise sheets in Engineering Mechanics III (T-MACH-105202) and of the exercise sheets in Engineering Mechanics IV (T-MACH-105203).

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105202 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III](#) must have been passed.
2. The module component [T-MACH-105203 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV](#) must have been passed.

Workload

150 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics III2161203, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
Online**Content**

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle:

Newton's axiom, Principle of d'Alembert, work of a force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles:

Principle of center of mass, Principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications.

Plain motion of rigid bodies:

Pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, Kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

Organizational issues

Die Lehrveranstaltung TM III (MACH SPO: 2015, MIT SPO: 2016) wird letztmalig im Wintersemester 2023/24 angeboten. Die Lehrinhalte werden zu einem großen Teil ab Wintersemester 2024/25 im Rahmen der TM III (MACH und MIT: SPO 2023) behandelt. Die Vorleistung für Studierende in den alten SPOs (MACH SPO: 2015, MIT SPO: 2016) werden weiterhin in einer angepassten Form angeboten, die zu gegebener Zeit über ILIAS kommuniziert wird.

Für diese Veranstaltung werden online Unterlagen bereitgestellt.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Gross, Hauger, Schnell: Technische Mechanik Bd. 3, Heidelberg, 1983

Lehmann: Elemente der Mechanik III, Kinetik, Braunschweig, 1975

Göldner, Holzweissig: Leitfaden der Technischen Mechanik.

Hagedorn: Technische Mechanik III.

**Engineering Mechanics 4**

3162012, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students know some possibilities to describe the position and orientation of a rigid body for an arbitrary 3d motion. They realize that the rotational velocity is a vector which may change both magnitude and orientation. They can apply the principle of linear momentum and the principle of moment of momentum to a spatial motion of a rigid body and notice that this is much more complicated compared to a plain motion. The students can calculate the coordinates of the inertia tensor. They see that many effects which may be seen with gyroscopes can be explained by the principle of moment of momentum. For systems with many particles or bodies but only few degrees of freedom the students know that the application of analytical methods like the principle of D'Alembert in Lagrangian form or the Lagrange equations may be advantageous. They can apply these principles to simple problems. For vibration problems the students can interpret the most important expressions like eigenfrequency, resonance or eigenvalue problem. Forced vibration of systems with the degree of freedom can be investigated by the students.

**Engineering Mechanics III**

2161203, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle:

Newton's axiom, Principle of d'Alembert, work of a force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles:

Principle of center of mass, Principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications.

Plain motion of rigid bodies:

Pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, Kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

Organizational issues

Die Lehrveranstaltung TM III (MACH SPO: 2015, MIT SPO: 2016) wird letztmalig im Wintersemester 2023/24 angeboten. Die Lehrinhalte werden zu einem großen Teil ab Wintersemester 2024/25 im Rahmen der TM III (MACH und MIT: SPO 2023) behandelt. Die Vorleistung für Studierende in den alten SPOs (MACH SPO: 2015, MIT SPO: 2016) werden weiterhin in einer angepassten Form angeboten, die zu gegebener Zeit über ILIAS kommuniziert wird.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Gross, Hauger, Schnell: Technische Mechanik Bd. 3, Heidelberg, 1983

Lehmann: Elemente der Mechanik III, Kinetik, Braunschweig, 1975

Göldner, Holzweissig: Leitfaden der Technischen Mechanik.

Hagedorn: Technische Mechanik III.

V**Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)**

3161012, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle: Newton's axiom, principle of d'Alembert, work of force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles: principle of center of mass, principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications

Plain motion of rigid bodies: pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

T

10.27 Module component: Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-105204]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)**Type**
Coursework (written)**Credits**
0 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2166505	Technische Thermodynamik und Wärmeübertragung I (Nachholer)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 	Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	2165502	Exercise course Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
WT 25/26	2165503	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 	Maas
WT 25/26	3165015	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 	Schießl, Maas
WT 25/26	3165018	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105204	Exercices in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	Maas, Schießl		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105204	Exercices in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	Maas, Schießl		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites

none

T

10.28 Module component: Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105288]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
0 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2166556	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
ST 2025	3166033	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Schießl, Maas
ST 2025	3166530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	2100020	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 	Schießl
WT 25/26	2165530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105288	Exercices in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105288	Exercices in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)2166556, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**
On-Site**Content**

Calculation of thermodynamical problems

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)2165530, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**
On-Site

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T

10.29 Module component: Fluid Mechanics 1&2 [T-MACH-105207]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102565 - Fluid Mechanics](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each term**Version**
3

Courses					
ST 2025	2154512	Fluid Mechanics	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Frohnäpfel
ST 2025	3154510	Fluid Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Frohnäpfel
WT 25/26	3153511	Fluid Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)	Frohnäpfel, Kriegseis		
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2	Frohnäpfel		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)	Frohnäpfel		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2	Frohnäpfel		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam 2 hours

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Fluid Mechanics2154512, SS 2025, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**
On-Site**Content**

Properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

Literature

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

V

Fluid Mechanics I3154510, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**
On-Site**Content**

Properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

Literature

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Principles of Fluid Mechanics, Springer, 2022

**Fluid Mechanics II**3153511, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site****Content**

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

T

10.30 Module component: Fundamentals of Combustion I [T-MACH-105213]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103350 - MF B: Energy Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	Graded	Each winter term	3

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165515	Fundamentals of Combustion I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas, Shrotriya
WT 25/26	2165517	Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 	Bykov
WT 25/26	3165016	Fundamentals of Combustion I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
WT 25/26	3165017	Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 	Bykov
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I			Maas
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105464	Fundamentals of Combustion I			Maas
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I - german exam			Maas
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105464	Fundamentals of Combustion I - english exam			Maas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

T-MACH-114043 and T-MACH-113998 must not have started

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Fundamentals of Combustion I2165515, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

- Fundamental concepts and phenomena
- Experimental analysis of flames
- Conservation equations for laminar flat flames
- Chemical reactions
- Chemical kinetics mechanisms
- Laminar premixed flames
- Laminar diffusion flames
- Ignition processes
- NO_x formation
- Formation of hydrocarbons and soot

Organizational issues

Bei zu wenigen Hörern wird die Lehrveranstaltung mit der englischen Lehrveranstaltung zusammengelegt.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript,

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

**Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)**

2165517, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- J. Warnatz; U. Maas; R.W. Dibble: Verbrennung, Springer, Heidelberg 1996

**Fundamentals of Combustion I**

3165016, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Fundamental concepts and phenomena
- Experimental analysis of flames
- Conservation equations for laminar flat flames
- Chemical reactions
- Chemical kinetics mechanisms
- Laminar premixed flames
- Laminar diffusion flames
- Ignition processes
- NO_x formation
- Formation of hydrocarbons and soot

Literature

Vorlesungsskript,

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

T

10.31 Module component: Fundamentals of Energy Technology [T-MACH-105220]

Coordinators: Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-103350 - MF B: Energy Engineering](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2130927	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Cheng, Badea
ST 2025	3190923	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Badea
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	Cheng, Badea		
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105220 Fundamentals of Energy Technology	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	Badea		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	Badea, Cheng		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written examination, 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Fundamentals of Energy Technology

2130927, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy demand and energy situation
- Energy types and energy mix
- Basics. Thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector
- Conventional fossil-fired power plants
- Combined Cycle Power Plants
- Cogeneration
- Nuclear energy
- Regenerative energies: hydropower, wind energy, solar energy, other energy systems
- Energy demand structures. Basics of economic efficiency and calculus. Optimization
- Energy storage
- Transport of energy
- Power generation and environment. Future of the energy industry

V**Fundamentals of Energy Technology**3190923, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy forms
- Thermodynamics relevant to energy industry
- Energy sources: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, renewable sources
- Energy industry in Germany, Europe and worldwide
- Power generation and environment
- Evaluation of energy conversion processes
- Thermal/electrical power plants and processes
- Transport of energy / energy carriers
- Energy storage
- Systems utilizing renewable energy sources
- Basics of economic efficiency and calculus / Optimisation
- Future of the energy industry

T

10.32 Module component: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105379]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103351 - MF A: Global Production Management](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1**Exams**

ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105379	Global Logistics	Furmans
---------	------------------	----------------------------------	---------

Assessment

oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

T

10.33 Module component: Heat and Mass Transfer [T-MACH-105292]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
Dr.-Ing. Chunkan Yu

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-103350 - MF B: Energy Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each term	1

Courses					
ST 2025	3122512	Heat and Mass Transfer	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
WT 25/26	2165512	Heat and mass transfer	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Yu, Maas
WT 25/26	2165513	Heat and Mass Transfer (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Yu, Bykov
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer			Maas
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer			Maas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, approx. 3 h

Prerequisites

none

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Heat and Mass Transfer

3122512, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Organizational issues

Bitte beachten Sie den Aushang.

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960

V

Heat and mass transfer

2165512, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960

**Heat and Mass Transfer (Tutorial)**

2165513, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

T**10.34 Module component: How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar) [T-FORUM-113833]****Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1127303	How does the European Union work? Functions, Institutions and Ongoing Challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)	2 SWS	Seminar / 	u.a., Post

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****How does the European Union work? Functions, Institutions and Ongoing Challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)****Seminar (S)
Online**1127303, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

The Jean Monnet Circle Seminar “How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges” offers a basic introduction into the major social, political, cultural, and economic developments in Europe and its interrelation with the process of globalization and European integration.

All topics are presented by alternating experts from different universities and institutions.

The seminar addresses the following topics, among others:

- Law within the European Union; Human Rights (Prof. Dr. Ingo Bott)
- Europe and the Stars – Images, Narratives, and the Embodiment of a Cultural Vision (PD Dr. Dr. Jesús Muñoz Morcillo)
- Institutions, Policies, Candidates, and Democracy after the European Elections. The New Institutional Cycle of the European Union (Julian Plottka)
- European Defense Policy (Dr. Antor Bada)
- The „Union of Equality“ – Milestones and missed Opportunities (Thomas Klöckner)
- Europe seen from Outside (Prof. Dr. Dirk Wentzel)
- Europe in Times of Change: Between the „Glocal“ and the „Global“ (Prof. Dr. Caroline Y. Robertson-von Trotha)

More information on the seminar program is available on the following website:

www.forum.kit.edu/english/2793.php

2 - 6 ECTS**Organizational issues**

Registration required at:

T**10.35 Module component: Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany [T-ZAK-112564]****Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130138	Intercultural communications: USA and Germany	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Schmidt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Intercultural communications: USA and Germany**1130138, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**
On-Site**Content**

The premise is simple: understanding your culture and your own 'mental software' is a prerequisite to understanding other cultures. By first clarifying the (un-conscious) behavioral patterns of the Germans and then comparing them with Americans, we will increase cultural awareness, leading to more effective intercultural communications.

Topics include:

- Examining the term 'culture'
- Overcoming ethnocentrism
- Discovering American and German cultural values
- Contrasting communication styles of the Germans and Americans
- Why was Donald Trump re-elected U.S. President

Germans and other nationalities, who plan to study and work in the USA, will benefit greatly from this course.

2-4 ECTS**Good English language skills are required****Organizational issues**Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/5007>

Good English language skills required

T

10.36 Module component: International Management - Practical insights [T-FORUM-113834]**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	1130758	International Management. Practical insights	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Gerhardt
WT 25/26	1130758	International Management. Practical insights	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Gerhardt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

International Management. Practical insights1130758, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**
On-Site**Content**

International Management involves understanding geopolitical, cultural, competitive and technological factors to manage global operations. The seminar covers the complexities of conducting business across borders through 6 relevant lectures on theoretical and practical aspects:

- Corporate Footprint and Value Chain Coordination
- Global Efficiency
- Corporate Responsibility
- Corporate Culture and Diversity
- Employee Retention and Talent Management
- Cybersecurity

Students have the opportunity to develop own presentations based on own research, hand in an essay and have an oral exam at the end.

Organizational issuesRegistration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/3996>

V

International Management. Practical insights1130758, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**
On-Site**Content**

International Management involves understanding geopolitical, cultural, competitive and technological factors to manage global operations. The seminar covers the complexities of conducting business across borders through 6 relevant lectures on theoretical and practical aspects:

- Corporate Footprint and Value Chain Coordination
- Global Efficiency
- Corporate Responsibility
- Corporate Culture and Diversity
- Employee Retention and Talent Management
- Cybersecurity

Students have the opportunity to develop own presentations based on own research, hand in an essay and have an oral exam at the end.

Organizational issuesRegistration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4987>

T

10.37 Module component: IT and Data Science [T-MACH-112925]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102563 - Computer Science](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Expansion**
1 semesters**Version**
2

Courses					
ST 2025	2122370	IT and Data Science	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Meyer, Rönnau
Exams					
ST 2025	76- T-MACH-112925	IT and Data Science	Meyer, Rönnau		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam, duration 90 minutes

PrerequisitesT-MACH-112924 - *Python course on IT and Data Science* must have been passed.**Modeled Prerequisites**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113408 - Python Course on IT and Data Science](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

120 hours

T**10.38 Module component: Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113578]**

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Active participation, learning protocols, if applicable.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that you complete the lecture series "Science in Society" before attending events in the advanced module and in parallel with attending the basic seminar.

If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the lecture series can also be attended after attending the basic seminar.

However, attending events in the advanced module before attending the lecture series should be avoided.

Additional Information

The basic module consists of the lecture series "Science in Society" and the basic seminar. The lecture series is only offered during the summer semester.

The basic seminar can be attended in the summer or winter semester.

T

10.39 Module component: Machine Dynamics [T-MACH-105210]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103349 - MF C: Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2161224	Machine Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Proppe
ST 2025	2161225	Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Proppe, Kaupp, Fischer
WT 25/26	2161224	Machine Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 📄	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	Proppe		

Legend: 📄 Online, 🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

written exam, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

150 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Machine Dynamics2161224, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

1. Introduction
2. Machine as mechatronic system
3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

V

Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)2161225, SS 2025, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**
On-Site**Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

**Machine Dynamics**2161224, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
Online****Content**

1. Introduction
2. Machine as mechatronic system
3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Organizational issues

Für die Vorlesung werden Unterlagen bereitgestellt.

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

T

10.40 Module component: Machines and Processes [T-MACH-105208]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
 Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: [M-MACH-102566 - Machines and Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	3

Courses					
ST 2025	3134140	Machines and Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Bauer, Maas, Kubach, Pritz, Bykov
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Pritz
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105208e	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Pritz
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105208e-NEW	Machines and Processes, new Version as of WS 23/24 (exam in English language)			Kubach, Bauer, Koch, Pritz
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105208-NEU	Machines and Processes, new Version as of WS 23/24 (Exam in German Language)			Bauer, Koch, Pritz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

written exam (duration: 120 min)

Prerequisites

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105232 - Machines and Processes](#), [Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

Workload

210 hours

T**10.41 Module component: Machines and Processes, Prerequisite [T-MACH-105232]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: [M-MACH-102566 - Machines and Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2187000	Machines and Processes (Lab Course)	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Kubach, Pritz
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite	Kubach, Bauer, Pritz		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite	Kubach, Maas, Bauer, Pritz		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

successful completed training course

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Machines and Processes (Lab Course)**

2187000, SS 2025, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

successful lab course and written exam (2 h)

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Lab course and lecture take place in summer and winter semester.

In the SS the lecture is held in English. The lab course is always bilingual.

Media:

slides to download

Documentation of the labcourse

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbines
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- operating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

regular attendance: 48 h, self-study: 160 h

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

T

10.42 Module component: Materials Science I & II [T-MACH-105145]

Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	11 CP	graded	Each winter term	2

Courses					
ST 2025	2174560	Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys	3 SWS	Lecture /	Heilmaier, Pundt
ST 2025	2174563	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys	1 SWS	Practice /	Heilmaier, Kauffmann
ST 2025	3174015	Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
ST 2025	3174026	Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier, Mitarbeiter
WT 25/26	2173550	Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys	4 SWS	Lecture /	Pundt
WT 25/26	2173552	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys	1 SWS	Practice /	Pundt, Guth
WT 25/26	3173008	Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)	4 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
WT 25/26	3173009	Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I, II			Heilmaier, Pundt
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105145-English	Materials Science I & II (Exam in English)			Heilmaier, Gibmeier
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I, II			Heilmaier, Pundt
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105145-English	Materials Science I & II			Heilmaier, Pundt, Gibmeier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Lab course must be finished successfully prior to the registration for the oral exam.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105146 - Materials Science Lab Course](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

165 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:



Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys

2174560, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Topics:

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

Learning Objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

Requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

Examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

Literature

Vorlesungsskript, Vorlesungsvideos, Übungsblätter, Übungsvideos

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

J. F. Shackelford: „Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure. Grundlagen - Prozesse - Anwendungen“, Pearson Studium (2005)
<https://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC117341509>

A. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei im KIT-Netz erhältlich)

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei im KIT-Netz erhältlich)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)
<https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften> (frei zugänglich)



Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys

2174563, SS 2025, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content**Learning Objectives:**

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independently dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

Requirements:

Lecture on Materials Science and Engineering I & II

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

Literature

Vorlesungsskript, Vorlesungsvideos, Übungsblätter, Übungsvideos

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

J. F. Shackelford: „Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure. Grundlagen - Prozesse - Anwendungen“, Pearson Studium (2005)
<https://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC117341509>

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)
<http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/pwe>

P. Haasen: „Physikalische Metallkunde“, Cambridge University Press (2003)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810>

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): „Physical Metallurgy“, Serie, North Holland (1996)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656>

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: „Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys“, Chapman & Hall (2009)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X>

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: „Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen“, Springer (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: „Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen“, Springer (2012)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: „Werkstoffkunde“, Springer (2012)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

**Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)**

3174015, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

**Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)**

3174026, SS 2025, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independently dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:**Literature**

see lecture notes



Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys

2173550, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Atomic structure and atomic bonds

Structures of crystalline solids

Defects in crystalline solids

Structure of amorphous and semi-crystalline solids

Alloys

Transport and transformation phenomena in the solid state

Microscopy methods

Characterization by means of X-rays, Neutrons and Electrons

Nondestructive testing of materials

Mechanical testing of materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can describe the typical property profiles and can name applications for the most important engineering materials.

The students are able to describe standard materials characterization methods and can explain the evaluation of these methods. They can judge materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

None, **Recommendations:** None.

workload:

regular attendance: 53 hours

self-study: 157 hours

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Videos, Übungsaufgabenblätter.

Shackelford, J.F., Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure, Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

Skolaut, W., Maschinenbau (Ein Lehrbuch für das ganze Bachelor-Studium), Springer, Heidelberg 2014

Gottstein, G., Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, 3 Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2007



Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys

2173552, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Example exercises

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independantly dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

Regular attendance: 21 h, self studies: 21 h

Literature

Vorlesungsskript zu WK1

**Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)**3173008, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

**Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)**3173009, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independantly dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:**Literature**

see lecture notes

T

10.43 Module component: Materials Science Lab Course [T-MACH-105146]

Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (practical)	3 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2174597	Experimental Lab Course in Material Science	3 SWS	Practical course /	Wagner, Heilmaier, Pundt, Dietrich, Guth
ST 2025	3174016	Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course	3 SWS	Practical course /	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105146	Materials Science, Lab Course	Heilmaier, Pundt		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Oral colloquium at the beginning of each topic; certificate of successful attendance.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

90 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Experimental Lab Course in Material Science

2174597, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Performing and evaluating of laboratory experiments in the following topics:

Mechanical testing of materials
 Nonmetallic materials
 Microstructure and properties
 Cyclic loading / fatigue
 Influence of manufacturing technique on materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name standard materials characterization methods and can describe the execution of the tests as well as the evaluation of the results. The students are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are capable to select appropriate experiments to clarify problems regarding the materials behaviour. They can describe the experimental procedures and can carry out experiments. They can derive material properties from data gained in experiments. They can interpret these properties regarding microstructure-property-relations.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 22 hours
 self-study: 68 hours

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung. Infos durch ILIAS und in der VL WK II. Anmeldung erforderlich.

Literature

Praktikumsskriptum

Shackelford, J.F.
 Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure
 Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

**Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course**

3174016, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Performing and evaluating of laboratory experiments in the following topics:

Mechanical testing of materials
 Nonmetallic materials
 Microstructure and properties
 Cyclic loading / fatigue
 Influence of manufacturing technique on materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name standard materials characterization methods and can describe the execution of the tests as well as the evaluation of the results. The students are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are capable to select appropriate experiments to clarify problems regarding the materials behaviour. They can describe the experimental procedures and can carry out experiments. They can derive material properties from data gained in experiments. They can interpret these properties regarding microstructure-property-relations.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 22 hours
 self-study: 68 hours

Organizational issues

Registration required. Note announcements (MSE lecture and ILIAS)

Literature

Praktikumsskriptum

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

T

10.44 Module component: Mechanical Design I and II [T-MACH-105286]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	5 CP	graded	Each winter term	3

Exams				
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105286	Mechanical Design I & II		Matthiesen, Düser
ST 2025	76T-MACH-105286_EN	Mechanical Design I & II (english)		Matthiesen, Düser
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105286	Mechanical Design I und II		Matthiesen, Düser
WT 25/26	76T-MACH-105286_EN	Mechanical Design I and II (english)		Burkardt

Assessment

written exam, graded, duration: 90 min

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of the T-MACH-105282 - Mechanical Design I, prerequisites and T-MACH-105283 - Mechanical Design II, prerequisites.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105282 - Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites](#) must have been passed.
2. The module component [T-MACH-105283 - Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

150 hours

T**10.45 Module component: Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites [T-MACH-105282]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Assessment

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Furthermore an online test is carried out.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

30 hours

T

10.46 Module component: Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites [T-MACH-105283]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	3

Exams			
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105283	Mechanical Design II	Matthiesen, Düser

Assessment

Successful completion of a design task is required to pass the prerequisite.

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

30 hours

T

10.47 Module component: Mechanical Design III and IV [T-MACH-104810]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
11 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each term**Version**
3

Courses					
ST 2025	3146020	Mechanical Design IV Lecture	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Düser, Burkardt
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-104810	Mechanical Design III & IV	Matthiesen, Düser		
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-104810_EN	Mechanical Design III & IV (english)	Matthiesen, Düser		
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-104810	Mechanical Design III & IV	Matthiesen, Düser, Burkardt		
WT 25/26	76T-MACH-104810_EN	Mechanical Design III & IV (english)	Matthiesen, Düser		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam consisting of:

- written part duration 60 min and
- design part duration 180 min

Sum: 240 min

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of the Mechanical Design III, Tutorial and Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial.

Modeled Prerequisites

You have to fulfill one of 2 conditions:

1. The module component [T-MACH-110955 - Mechanical Design III, Tutorial](#) must have been passed.
2. The module component [T-MACH-110956 - Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

330 hours

T

10.48 Module component: Mechanical Design III, Tutorial [T-MACH-110955]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145154	Mechanical Design III Workshop	1.5 SWS	Practical course /	Matthiesen, Düser
WT 25/26	3145018	Mechanical Design III (Workshop)	1.5 SWS	/	Burkardt, Düser
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105284	Mechanical Design III, Tutorial			Matthiesen, Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single CAD-workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Mechanical Design III Workshop2145154, WS 25/26, 1.5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**
On-Site**Organizational issues**

Anmeldung erforderlich, Link siehe aktueller Ilias-Kurs

Nach abgeschlossener Anmeldung: Termine & Ort siehe aktueller Ilias-Kurs

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

Hoischen Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Geometrische Produktspezifikation

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

V

Mechanical Design III (Workshop)3145018, WS 25/26, 1.5 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**On-Site**

Organizational issues

Anmeldung erforderlich, Link siehe aktueller Ilias-Kurs

Nach abgeschlossener Anmeldung: Termine & Ort siehe aktueller Ilias-Kurs

Literature**Literatur:****Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

Hoischen Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Geometrische Produktspezifikation

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

Lecture notes:

The lecture notes can be downloaded via the eLearning platform Ilias.

Literature:**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

or per full text access provided by university library

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

Hoischen Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Geometrische Produktspezifikation

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

T

10.49 Module component: Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial [T-MACH-110956]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2146187	Workshop 'Mechanical Design IV'	2 SWS	/	Matthiesen, Düser
ST 2025	3146021	Mechanical Design IV Tutorials	1 SWS	Practice /	Burkardt, Düser
ST 2025	3146022	Mechanical Design IV Workshop	2 SWS	/	Düser, Burkardt
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105285	Mechanical Design IV, prerequisite	Matthiesen, Düser		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Mechanical Design IV Workshop3146022, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**On-Site****Organizational issues**

Registration required; Dates/location see MD IV Ilias course of the current semester.

The students will come together in groups of 5-6. Each group will choose a "block" of dates. A block consists of three dates (4h workshop each), which correspond to the three project sessions (PS1-PS3).

The date and room allocation will be announced after the registration deadline.

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Konstruktionswissen für Ingenieure;

Matthiesen, Grauburger, Springer Verlag, ISBN 978-3-662-68985-1

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer;

Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken;

Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

T

10.50 Module component: Participation in Empirical Research [T-MACH-113547]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each term**Expansion**
1 semesters**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	2109040	Participation in Empirical Research	2 SWS	Others (sons / 	Deml
WT 25/26	2109040	Participation in Empirical Research		Others (sons	Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The students participate as test subjects, spread over one or more semesters, in various empirical studies (e.g. laboratory experiments, questionnaire studies) of the KIT with a total of at least ten hours. Students are free to take studies from all faculties (e.g. mechanical engineering, sports science, industrial engineering, business informatics, see selected list on ifab-homepage). Participation and the scope (total of at least 10 hours) are confirmed on a form by the respective study leader and finally checked by the person responsible for the module and confirmed as academic achievement.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Participation in Empirical Research2109040, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Others (sonst.)**
On-Site**Content**

[T-MACH-112935] Component of M-MACH-106389-Key Qualifications

Our research thrives on the participation of people in scientific studies, allowing us to gain new insights into human experience and behavior. For this, we need motivated volunteers to take part in our studies. Participation not only provides you with insights into empirical work and our research focus but can also help you in finding suitable projects and thesis topics.

As part of the new teaching concept for participant hours, you can have 10 participant hours credited as two ECTS points. No additional examination is required.

To provide both you and us with an up-to-date overview of available studies, open participation periods, and the participant hours you have already collected, we use the SONA system (<https://kit.sona-systems.com/main.aspx>). Participant hours are exclusively managed through this system.

There are no general participation requirements, and participant hours can be collected throughout the entire duration of your studies. You do not need to complete them within a single semester.

T**10.51 Module component: Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python [T-MACH-114083]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Arne Rönnau**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103351 - MF A: Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	4 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2121362	Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Rönnau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The academic achievement is carried out using walking robots. The overall impression made during the internship is assessed:

- Participation and engagement in workshops on robot programming basics
- Group work in teams of 4 people
- Demonstration of the results in the final robot competition between the teams

Prerequisites

T-MACH-113670 must not be started

Additional Information

The course is offered in English. Limited number of participants.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python**

2121362, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

The practical course teaches the basics of programming mobile robots. The most important syntax elements of Python are first repeated and the framework requirements and the relevant development tools are introduced. The modern four-legged walking robot Go2 from the company Unitree is used in the practical course. This robot has numerous sensors and motors that need to be read out and controlled in order to solve complex tasks. The open source framework ROS2, which is used intensively in robotics research, serves as the basis for the practical course. However, the focus of the course is on programming basic, key robotic functions using Python and not on the complex ROS2 framework.

Qualification goals

Students will be able to programme new software components and functions for mobile robots using Python. Therefore, students know the basic elements of a mobile robot and its programming and development environment. They will be able to add their own software elements in the right sections of an existing development project or adapt existing ones and execute their code on the robot. The different requirements and framework conditions for programming software for perception, task and motion planning and control or interaction are known and can be taken into account when developing Python software.

Organizational issues

For time and place see ILIAS

T

10.52 Module component: Presentation [T-MACH-108684]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103722 - Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	3 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Assessment

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience. The students should show that they are able to independently present and discuss the content of their bachelor thesis according to scientific criteria.

Prerequisites

Bachelor Thesis has been started

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-108685 - Bachelor's Thesis](#) must have been started.

Additional Information

The workload for the presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 90 hours.

Workload

90 hours

T

10.53 Module component: Production Operations Management [T-MACH-110327]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105106 - Production Operations Management](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3118031	Production Operations Management	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Furmans, Lanza
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-110327	Production Operations Management (MEI)			Furmans, Lanza

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

written exam (duration: 90 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110326 - Production Operations Management-Project must have been completed successfully.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-110326 - Production Operations Management-Project](#) must have been passed.

Workload

90 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Production Operations Management3118031, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**
On-Site**Content**

T-MACH-110326 - Production Operations Management-Project must have been completed successfully when registering for this course.

The lecture covers the basics of operations and supply chain management as well as business management basics in accounting, investment calculation and legal forms and sustainability and concepts of circular economy.

If you successfully passed this course you will be able to:

- state the relevant technical terms of business administration, logistics and production engineering
- describe the interrelation between these technical terms
- describe the most important decision problems qualitatively and quantitatively
- apply the appropriate decision models to solve the respective decision problems
- critically evaluate the results and draw appropriate conclusions
- extend the learned methods and models by researching on you own

Attendance time: 25 hours,

Self-study: 65 hours

Organizational issues

Räume werden vom Institut im Ilias-Kurs bekannt gegeben.

T

10.54 Module component: Production Operations Management-Project [T-MACH-110326]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105106 - Production Operations Management](#)**Type**
Examination of another type**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3118032	Production Operations Management-Project	1 SWS	Project (P / )	Furmans, Lanza

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Assessment**

For solving four case studies as a group work, a maximum of 100 points per case study and student will be awarded. The defense of the case studies will be assessed as an individual contribution with a maximum of 100 points. The maximum score of 500 points corresponds to a grade of 1.0. A detailed evaluation scheme will be provided to the students during the course.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Production Operations Management-Project3118032, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Project (PRO)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

Students are divided into groups for this course. Four case studies will be carried out in these groups. The results of the group work will be presented and evaluated in writing. Prerequisite for the participation in the case study is the previous successful participation in a multiple choice test, which can be repeated online several times in a given period. The result of the group work is presented and evaluated in writing. In addition, selected groups will present and defend their results.

After successful completion of the lecture you will be able to work alone and in a team

- to **name** the treated **technical terms** in the areas of production, logistics and business administration,
- to accurately **describe** the connections between these areas in a discussion with experts,
- to describe **qualitatively** and **quantitatively** the most important decision-making problems in this field,
- to use the corresponding qualitative and quantitative decision models,
- to critically **evaluate** their results and draw conclusions from them,
- as well as to expand the methods and models discussed through **own research**.

The participation of all members of the selected groups in the oral defenses is compulsory and will be controlled. Four written submissions must be passed. For the written submission the group receives a common grade, in the defense each group member is evaluated individually. The defenses are fully included in the grade, but they do not have to be passed in order to pass the entire event. The final score of the event consists of 80% of the written submissions and 20% of the defense evaluation.

It is a joint lecture of the Institute of Materials Handling and Logistics (IFL) and the Institute of Production Science (wbk). The institutes alternate with each cycle.

Attendance time: 17 hours,

Self-study: 43 hours

Organizational issues

Räume werden vom Institut bekannt gegeben.

T

10.55 Module component: Python Course on IT and Data Science [T-MACH-113408]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102563 - Computer Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2122372	Python course on IT and Data Science	1 SWS	Block / 	Meyer
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-113408	Python course on IT and Data Science (Prerequisites)			Meyer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Assessment**

Successful participation in a colloquium in individual performance at the end of the Python course.

Successful completion of the coursework is a prerequisite for participation in the written exam (T-MACH-112925 - IT and Data Science).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

30 hours

T**10.56 Module component: Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [T-FORUM-113587]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Prerequisites

In order to register, it is mandatory that the basic module and the advanced module have been completed and that the grades for the partial performances in the advanced module are available.

Registration as a partial achievement means the issue of a certificate.

T

10.57 Module component: Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods [T-MACH-113546]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2111023	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Deml
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods			Deml
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods			Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Assessment**

Ungraded written exam (pass/fail), duration 60 minutes. The written exam can be repeated as often as necessary until it is passed.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

60 hours

T**10.58 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded [T-MACH-112569]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Completed coursework

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Sprachenzentrum

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.59 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded [T-MACH-112568]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Assessment

Completed coursework

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Sprachenzentrum

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.60 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded [T-MACH-112681]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studienkolleg

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Studienkolleg (StK) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.61 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded [T-MACH-112680]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studienkolleg

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Studienkolleg (StK) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.62 Module component: Smart Factory [T-MACH-112972]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103351 - MF A: Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	4 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	2

Courses					
ST 2025	2150701	Smart Factory	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-112972	Smart Factory			Lanza

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Alternative test achievement (graded).

A maximum of 100 points can be earned. More information about the conversion of points to grades will be distributed in the first lecture.

The achievement consists of

- Oral exam (max. 70 points)
- Colloquium (max. 30 points)

Note: Attendance on the days of the colloquium is mandatory. In the event of absence, an alternative performance (e.g. seminar paper) is required.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Smart Factory2150701, SS 2025, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

The modern manufacturing industry faces a multitude of challenges that require a paradigm shift from traditional production systems to intelligent, networked factories – so-called smart factories. Increasing scarcity of resources, growing and rapidly changing customer requirements, the trend towards product customisation, as well as failure-prone global supply chains and the need to increase efficiency and flexibility are just some of the factors driving this change.

A smart factory is characterised by the end-to-end digitalisation of all processes and systems, as well as the real-time networking of machines, products and people. Sensors and IoT technologies are used to enable seamless communication and data collection. The data collected is used to optimise processes, for example by means of big data analytics. Predictive maintenance helps to avoid breakdowns, while AI-supported decision-making increases the efficiency and flexibility of production processes. Changeability is another core element. Adaptive production lines dynamically adjust to changing requirements, and autonomous in-house logistics systems ensure a smooth flow of materials.

The course aims to teach methods and tools for planning, controlling and operating a smart factory. A particular focus of this lecture is on how Industry 4.0 and digital solutions can be used in synergy with lean management methods to make factory planning and operations more efficient, less complicated and more sustainable. The content and theoretical foundations are supplemented by practical examples, application-oriented exercises and full-day workshops in the Global Production Learning Factory.

The lecture focuses on the following topics:

- Introduction to production, lean management and smart manufacturing/industry 4.0
- Fundamentals of production planning and control
- Classic methods of factory planning and lean management
- Workshops on production planning with lean management using the example of the Global Production Learning Factory
- Technological fundamentals of industry 4.0 and smart factories
- Digital modelling of production systems
- Digital methods of factory planning and control
- Workshops on production planning with digital tools and methods of smart manufacturing and artificial intelligence using the example of the Global Production Learning Factory.

Learning Outcomes:

The students...

- are familiar with the opportunities and challenges associated with the paradigm shift from traditional production systems to smart factories.
- are able to analyse and evaluate the methods, procedures and techniques of production planning and can reflect on the presented content and challenges as well as fields of action in practice.
- know the characteristics and operating principles of smart production systems and can explain the changed requirements for planning and operating these smart production systems.
- can practically apply the methods and tools of production planning for smart production systems to new problems.
- can apply their knowledge in a targeted manner for efficient planning and control of smart production systems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 51 hours

self-study: 69 hours

Organizational issues

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Termine erfolgt im Rahmen der Informationsveranstaltung sowie über die Homepage des wbk.

Aus organisatorischen Gründen ist die Teilnehmerzahl für die Lehrveranstaltung auf 20 Teilnehmende begrenzt. Infolgedessen wird ein Auswahlprozess stattfinden. Die Bewerbung erfolgt über die Homepage des wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/>).

Aufgrund der begrenzten Anzahl an Teilnehmenden ist eine Voranmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen dazu erhalten Sie auch im Rahmen der Informationsveranstaltung.

The specific dates will be announced during the information event, in the first lecture and via Ilias/the wbk homepage.

For organisational reasons, the number of participants for the course is limited to 20. Consequently, a selection process will take place. Applications can be made via the wbk homepage (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/>).

Due to the limited number of participants, pre-registration is required. Further information will also be provided at the information event.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**10.63 Module component: Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example [T-MACH-110961]****Coordinators:** Bernd Grube**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2149663	Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Grube

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

alternative achievement (ungraded):

- attendance on at least 12 lecture units

Prerequisites

T-MACH-106375 – The Value Stream in an Industrial Company - The Value Chain at BOSCH as an Example must not have been started.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

60 hours

*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example**2149663, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)
On-Site**

Content

The lecture series provides an insight into the main functional areas of a global company and is based on close interaction with the students. Top managers from Bosch explain the technical and business processes of a company using examples from their business areas. The tasks of the engineer working at an innovative and globally active automotive supplier is addressed. These range from technical competence and an understanding of economic aspects to questions of personnel responsibility.

In addition, insights are provided into the careers of the Bosch managers giving the lectures. The focus of the course is therefore not only on business processes but also on first-hand accounts of challenges, successes, failures and product and process innovations.

The topics in detail are:

- Introduction, Strategy, Innovation
- R&D, Product Development Process
- Production
- Quality Assurance
- Market, Marketing, Sales
- Aftermarket, Service
- Finance, Controlling
- Logistics
- Purchasing, Supply Chain
- IT
- HR, Leadership, Compliance

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to deduce, understand and assess the structure of a global operating enterprise.
- are capable to identify and compare the work flows and processes within a global operating enterprise.
- are able to recognize and assess the problems within interfaces between functional and organizational units which are identified by the experts. Furthermore the students can develop solutions based on this knowledge in order to overcome these problems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 39 hours

Organizational issues

Die Anmeldung zum Seminar erfolgt über Ilias. (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Das Passwort wird im ersten Termin bekanntgegeben.

The registration for the seminar is via Ilias. (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

The password will be announced in the first appointment.

Literature

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

10.64 Module component: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-104747]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	4

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165501	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
WT 25/26	3165014	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-104747-englisch	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-104747-english	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105204 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105204 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I2165501, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I**

3165014, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T

10.65 Module component: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105287]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
7 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	3166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Schießl
ST 2025	3166530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	2100020	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 	Schießl
WT 25/26	2165530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105287-englisch	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-105287-englisch	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II](#) must have been passed.

Workload

210 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II3166526, SS 2025, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site

Content

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Structure of matter, chemical fundamentals
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat and mass transfer

Literature

Selection of Thermodynamics Books

- M.C. Potter, C. W. Somerton: Schaum's Outlines for Engineers, McGraw-Hil, 1st edition (1994), ISBN 0070507074
- Y. A. Cengel, M. A. Boles: Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, McGraw-Hill, (e.g: 3rd Ed. (1998)), ISBN 0-07-913238-3
- Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, Wiley (e.g: 3rd ed., 1998), ISBN 0 471 97960 0
- Clyde R. Metz, Schaum's Outlines, Physical Chemistry, 2nd Ed. (1989), McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-041715-6

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)**2165530, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Literature**

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T**10.66 Module component: The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making [T-ZAK-113411]****Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	1130701	The Impact of Sustainable Steering: Insights for Holistic Decision-Making	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Konrad
WT 25/26	1130701	The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making	2 SWS	Seminar	Konrad

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**The Impact of Sustainable Steering: Insights for Holistic Decision-Making****Seminar (S)**
On-Site1130701, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

You can't manage what you don't measure – to make meaningful progress towards more sustainable practices, we are relying on accurate data and holistic insights. But why do we mostly still rely on “traditional reporting” which clearly reaches its limits in the context of sustainability? How can operations report and steer more holistically and thereby successfully achieve its sustainability ambitions? What are concrete methodologies and what might be potential limitations of these?

We all are involved in one way or another in decision making at different levels. To allow critically questioning existing indicators and formulating informed, sustainable decisions, this seminar aims at discussing answers to the above-mentioned questions by offering key insights into sustainable steering. A specific focus will be laid on concrete methodologies and the implementation of such in a business context.

Designed to be interactive, dialogue and active participation will be encouraged. No prior experience is necessary and participants from all backgrounds are welcomed, but a willingness to learn and contribute is a must. Participants will present on a chosen topic.

2 – 3 LP**Organizational issues**Registration required via: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/3997>**V****The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making****Seminar (S)**1130701, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

You can't manage what you don't measure – to make meaningful progress towards more sustainable practices, we are relying on accurate data and holistic insights. But why do we mostly still rely on “traditional reporting” which clearly reaches its limits in the context of sustainability? How can operations report and steer more holistically and thereby successfully achieve its sustainability ambitions? What are concrete methodologies and what might be potential limitations of these?

We all are involved in one way or another in decision making at different levels. To allow critically questioning existing indicators and formulating informed, sustainable decisions, this seminar aims at discussing answers to the above-mentioned questions by offering key insights into sustainable steering. A specific focus will be laid on concrete methodologies and the implementation of such in a business context.

Designed to be interactive, dialogue and active participation will be encouraged. No prior experience is necessary and participants from all backgrounds are welcomed, but a willingness to learn and contribute is a must. Participants will present on a chosen topic.

2 – 3 LP**Organizational issues**Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4991>

T

10.67 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-100528]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	3

Courses					
WT 25/26	2161246	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Klein, Lalović, Böhlke
WT 25/26	3161011	Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Gisy, Kehrer, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Successful solution of worksheets. Details are given in the first lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"
Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics I" (see T-MACH-100282).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I

2161246, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Please refer to the lecture Engineering Mechanics I.

Organizational issues

Die erste Übung findet am Fr, 31.10.2025 statt

Literature

Siehe Vorlesung Technische Mechanik I

V

Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)

3161011, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

Organizational issues

The first tutorial takes place on Fri 31/10/2025

Literature

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

T

10.68 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-100284]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	3

Courses					
ST 2025	2162251	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II	2 SWS	Practice / 	Klein, Lauff, Böhlke
ST 2025	3162011	Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Gisy, Lalović, Langhoff
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100284	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-100284-englisch	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Successful solution of worksheets. Details are given in the first lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"

Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics II" (see T-MACH-100283).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II

2162251, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

see lecture Engineering Mechanics II

Literature

Siehe Vorlesung Technische Mechanik II

V

Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)

3162011, SS 2025, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

see lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"

Literature

see lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"

T

10.69 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III [T-MACH-105202]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)**Type**
Coursework (written)**Credits**
0 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2161204	Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice /	Proppe, Mukherjee
WT 25/26	3161013	Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)	3 SWS	Practice /	Fidlin, Novelli

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Attestations, successful accomplishment of exercise sheets

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)2161204, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**
On-Site**Content**

In the Tutorial exercises for the corresponding subjects of the lecture are presented. During the tutorial part of the tutorial exercises are presented and instructions for those exercises are given which have to be done as homework.

The homework is mandatory and is corrected by the tutors. A successful elaboration of the homework is necessary to take part in the final exam.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Gross, Hauger, Schnell: Technische Mechanik Bd. 3, Heidelberg, 1983

Lehmann: Elemente der Mechanik III, Kinetik, Braunschweig, 1975

Göldner, Holzweissig: Leitfaden der Technischen Mechanik.

Hagedorn: Technische Mechanik III.

V

Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)3161013, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**
On-Site**Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

T

10.70 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV [T-MACH-105203]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics](#)**Type**
Coursework (written)**Credits**
0 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2025	3162013	Engineering Mechanics 4 (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Novelli
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-105203	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Attestations, successful accomplishment of exercise sheets

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in German.

T

10.71 Module component: Tutorial IT and Data Science [T-MACH-113409]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-102563 - Computer Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2025	2122371	Tutorial IT and Data Science	2 SWS	Practice / 	Meyer, Rönnau
Exams					
ST 2025	76-T-MACH-113409	Tutorial IT and Data Science	Meyer, Rönnau		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Assessment
Successful completion of exercise sheets. Details will be announced in the first lecture "IT and Data Science".

Prerequisites
none

Recommendations
The course is offered in German.

Workload
30 hours

T

10.72 Module component: Wave and Quantum Physics [T-PHYS-108322]

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll
apl. Prof. Dr. Bernd Pilawa

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: M-PHYS-104030 - Physics

Type
Written examination

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2025	4040411	Wellen und Quantenphysik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Pilawa
ST 2025	4040412	Übungen zu Wellen und Quantenphysik	1 SWS	Practice / 	Pilawa, NN
ST 2025	4040431	Wave and Quantum Physics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Goll
ST 2025	4040432	Exercises to Wave and Quantum Physics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Goll, Jobbitt
Exams					
ST 2025	7800123	Wellen und Quantenphysik (Exam in German)			Pilawa
ST 2025	7800124	Wave and Quantum Physics (Exam in English)			Goll

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam (usually about 180 min)

Prerequisites

none

T

10.73 Module component: World history of state and law [T-FORUM-113835]**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-103322 - International Project Management and Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130603	World history of state and law	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Balykin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

World history of state and law1130603, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

"World History of State and Law" is a historical interdisciplinary course, which explains the development of state construction, the legal system, and social structure throughout history (from Ancient Egypt to contemporary times):

- General characteristics of the History of State and Law of the countries of the Ancient East. History of the State and Law (HSL) of Ancient Egypt. History of State and Law of Ancient Babylon. HSL of Ancient China and Ancient India.
- HSL of Ancient Greece. History of State and Law of Ancient Rome.
- General characteristics of the feudal State and Law. History of the Kingdom of the Franks.
- HSL of feudal France and Germany. History of State and Law of feudal England.
- HSL of Byzantium and the Arabian Caliphate.
- The emergence and development of bourgeois State and Law in England (mid XVII–XIX centuries.). The emergence and development of the bourgeois State and Law of the US (XVII–XIX centuries). Formation and development of the bourgeois State and Law in France (the end of the XVIII – 30th years of the XX century).
- Formation and development of bourgeois Germany and Japan (XIX – 30th years of the XX century).
- HSL of contemporary Germany. History of State and Law of modern France.
- HSL of contemporary USA. History of State and Law of modern UK.
- HSL of contemporary Ukraine.
- HSL of contemporary China. History of State and Law of contemporary Japan.

2-3 LP**Organizational issues**Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4972>**Literature**

Good English language skills B2, willingness to debate and make oral presentation